FINAL BUDGET 2016/17 TO 2018/19

# NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY





"REAPING THE FRUITS OF OUR LABOUR"

"SIVUNA UMVUZO WEZITHUKUTHUKU ZETHU"

FINAL BUDGET 2016/17 TO 2018/19

### 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Section 16(1) of the MFMA states that the municipal council must for each financial year, approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year. Section 16(2) states that in order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year. Immediately after the tabling of draft budget, the accounting officer must make the approved draft budget to local communities and other relevant stakeholder for comments and representations.

Section 24 of the MFMA states that 30 days before the start of the financial year, the Council must then approve the annual budget, having considered the comments and suggestions of local communities, relevant stakeholders as well as Provincial and National Treasuries, failing which, the Council is required by section 25 of MFMA to convene meetings within every seven days until the budget is approved. Should Council fail to approve its annual budget before the commencement of the financial year, the mayor is required to submit reasons in terms of section 55 of MFMA. In terms of section 139(4) of the Constitution, the Provincial Executive of the relevant province may intervene where Council has failed to approve its annual budget prior to commencement of the financial year.

## RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2016/17; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2017/18 and 2018/2019; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations be approved;
- (b) That the sources to fund both operating and capital budgets be noted and approved.
- (c) That the Municipality's annual allocation of R68 224 044 to uThukela Water for the provision of bulk water be approved.
- (d) That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs for the supply water, electricity, waste services, sanitation services and property rates as set out Annexure C that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, be approved with effect from 1 July 2016 for all services except for water and electricity consumption, which be levied on the new tariff with effect from 01 August 2016.
- (e) That the Tariff of Charges be approved as attached in Annexure C.
- (f) That Property Rates, Water, Refuse and Sanitations tariffs be increased by 7% and other tariffs be increased by 10%.
- (g) That a further drought surcharge be charged for water consumption in line Government Gazette No.39860 as per the Tariff of Charges in Annexure C.
- (h) That Electricity tariffs be increased by 9.4% and that the Inclining Block Tariff (IBT) will be applied. It further be noted that an application of a tariff increase for such tariff increase has been submitted to NERSA for approval.

- (i) That bulk electricity purchases be increased by 7.857% as per the NRESA's guidelines.
- (j) That in terms of the Indigent Policy, the monthly household earnings of an indigent application be capped at R3 500.
- (k) That all budget related policies as attached in Annexure D be approved.
- (I) That comments submitted by the KZN Provincial Treasury on the 2016/17 Draft MTREF Budget be noted as per annexure E.
- (m) That the MFMA Circular No. 82 regarding cost containment measures be noted and adopted as per Annexure F and that budget related policies be amended where necessary.
- (n) That progress made by the municipality with regards to the implementation of mSCOA be noted as outlined in the executive summary.
- (o) That progress made by the municipality with regards to the implementation of the service level standards in compliance with MFMA Circular No.78 be noted as outlined the executive summary.
- (p) That the revenue collection and debt management strategies be enhanced to improve the revenue collection rates

### 2. OPERATING BUDGET

The high level summary of the draft operating budget is attached as Annexure B. The detailed operating and capital budgets are contained in Schedule A format which is prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

### CAPITAL BUDGET

The budgeted capital projects are reflected in Annexure B and there are two scenarios given. The capital budget is also contained in the Schedule A format that is prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

### 4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

### 4.1. OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The total estimated operational revenue for the 2016/17 financial year is R1.709 billion while total estimated operational expenditure is R1.955 billion yielding to a deficit of R246 million. The analysis of cash items indicates a cash surplus budget, which means that both operating and capital budgets are fully funded.

## 4.2. CAPITAL BUDGET

The municipality's total 2016/17 capital budget amounts to 275.6 million, which will be funded as follows:

Capital Grants
 External loan
 R 185.1 million
 R 90.5 million

R185.1 million worth of projects will be funded from MIG, MWIG, and Electrification and NDPG capital grants which will all be received during the budget year. In order to deal with the financial situation in the current year, the municipality has decided to roll-over all projects which have not been completed in the current year to the new budget year and fund such from the external loan as there is currently no funding for them. The municipality is already committed on these projects and cannot afford to scrap them. This will assist the municipality to build its internal reserves, while at the same time ensuring the commitment to service delivery is achieved. Further Details of capital budget and outlined in the executive summary and budget tabled of Schedule A.

## 5. MTREF DOCUMENTS

The related budget documents are attached as follows:

A1 Budget Schedules : Annexure A

High level summary of the Operating Budget : Annexure B

Capital Budget per project : Annexure B

Tariffs of charges : Annexure C

Budget Related Policies : Annexure D

Provincial Treasury Draft Budget Assessment : Annexure E

MFMA Circular No. 82 : Annexure F

Budget submissions : Annexure G

Report seen by:

SM NKOSI

ACTING STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

AF REHMAN

PORTFOLIO COUNCILLOR
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

BE MSWANE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



## ANNEXURE A

## **SCHEDULE A**

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Financial Performance	27.14		- 1	F						
Property rates	156,249	331,728	384,491	240,640	232,130	232,130	232,130	256,072	275,348	294,623
Service charges	731,455	642,367	696,691	987,463	998,461	998,461	998,461	1,083,994	1,181,105	1,298,137
Investment revenue	22,496	25,518	-	12,000	9,270	9,270	9,270	4,000	10,337	11,370
Transfers recognised - operational	387,956	434,932	420,439	307,059	317,931	317,931	317,931	325,438	314,600	321,688
Other own revenue	90,585	57,459	20,235	33,799	34,910	34,910	34,910	40,170	42,139	46,318
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,388,742	1,492,005	1,521,856	1,580,961	1,592,702	1,592,702	1,592,702	1,709,674	1,823,529	1,972,136
Employee costs	254,085	353,489	359,263	442,461	446,857	446,857	446.857	476,620	491,036	525,500
Remuneration of councillors	17,225	18,191	20,124	19,208	19,440	19,440	19,440	21,023	22,076	23,458
Depreciation & asset impairment	260,083	252,321	302,387	247,952	311,729	311,729	311,729	330,121	346,627	363,958
Finance charges	7,412	11,325	33,542	27,105	53,692	53,692	53,692	61,899	56,347	53,785
Materials and bulk purchases	438,976	437,750	481,682	476,977		459,336		25/20/20/20		
Transfers and grants	6,039	431,730			459,336	- A-74	459,336	581,035	624,696	670,928
10.10. Date: 1.1.10. 8.1.1.10.		257.040	54,913	73,400	68,262	68,262	68,262	96,098	102,200	108,292
Other expenditure	832,132	357,849	63,788	547,586	535,210	535,210	535,210	388,935	404,530	423,838
Total Expenditure	1,815,952	1,430,925	1,315,698	1,834,688	1,894,525	1,894,525	1,894,525	1,955,731	2,047,511	2,169,759
Surplus/(Deficit)	(427,211)	61,080	206,158	(253,727)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(246,057)	(223,981)	(197,623)
Transfers recognised - capital		-	1		-		-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset		-	-	-	-	-	-	2.	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(427,211)	61,080	206,158	(253,727)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(246,057)	(223,981)	(197,623)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				_	-	-	2.0	4.	22	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(427,211)	61,080	206,158	(253,727)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(246,057)	(223,981)	(197,623)
Capital expenditure & funds sources					-					
Capital expenditure	231,171	415,134	241 121	100 600	200 500	200 500	200 550	075 667	404 660	200 540
			341,121	400,509	389,560	389,560	389,560	275,667	184,662	222,540
Transfers recognised - capital	91,277	158,320	121,907	173,884	173,779	173,779	173,779	185,150	184,662	222,540
Public contributions & donations	- 5.7	Ver der	7.75	- 5	4.75	- 5		- T-	-	
Borrowing	66,539	119,383	205,345	63,335	79,300	79,300	79,300	90,517		
Internally generated funds	73,355	137,431	13,870	163,290	136,481	136,481	136,481	3.0	3.00	100
Total sources of capital funds	231,171	415,134	341,121	400,509	389,560	389,560	389,560	275,667	184,662	222,540
Financial position										
Total current assets	801,588	932,881	1,165,620	1,598,942	977,519	548,001	548,001	611,816	736,405	864,375
Total non current assets	2,635,434	4.236,594	4,477,615	4,567,887	4,482,441	4,482,441	4,482,441	4,620,712	4,729,964	4,990,596
Total current liabilities	327,893	384,653	385,326	143,540	360,096	178,913	178,913	184,956	190,926	207,178
Total non current liabilities	192,736	340,898	606,326	513,765	620,634	620,634	620,634	676,044	653,771	628,417
Community wealth/Equity	2,916,393	4,443,925	4,651,583	5,509,524	4,479,229	4,230,894	4,230,894	4,371,528	4,621,672	5,019,376
Cash flows			- 2" - 2" - 4		20.00	245-14-15	200000		77571675	115/110/5
Net cash from (used) operating	344,055	216,629	97,823	216,031	178,800	178,800	125.081	215,539	267,063	304,970
Net cash from (used) investing	(436,389)	(314,303)	(341,819)	(175,509)	(462,211)	(400,694)	(400,694)		Control Annual Control	
Net cash from (used) financing	12,025	73,718	256,901	36,231		A Comment of the Comm	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	(273,623)	(182,662)	(220,540)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	351,863	W. W. W. W. W. W. W.	340,813		(26,118)	(26,118)	(26,118)	59,457	(36,536)	(40,893)
And the state of t	331,003	327,907	340,613	429,354	31,384	92,901	39,182	40,554	88,419	131,956
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	7-74-70	9.161					2.38	10.00		
Cash and investments available	351,864	327,907	340,813	429,354	109,701	39,182	39,182	40,554	88,419	131,956
Application of cash and investments	85,686	179,040	(44, 162)	(470,830)	(396,952)	(278,538)	(216,655)	(265,475)	(329,976)	(339,570)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	266,178	148,867	384,975	900,184	506,653	317,721	255,838	306,030	418,395	471,526
Asset management						-	-			
Asset register summary (WDV)	1,638,273	3,818,752	3,852,248	2,937,142	3,854,001	3,854,001	3,925,100	3,925,100	4,015,030	4,258,134
Depreciation & asset impairment	260,083	252,321	302,387	247,952	311,729	311,729	330,121	330,121	346,627	363,958
Renewal of Existing Assets	181,182	16,006	339,914	258,966	155,849	155,849	155,849	88,044		
Repairs and Maintenance	58,489	100	95,258	13 - 12 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 -	V 0.00000				86,750	42,200
P. J. Marke, O. Links, Phys. V.	30,403	- 5	53,230	87,419	32,455	32,455	92,053	92,053	95,735	99,564
ree services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided		0.5	(7.15)			~	100	1 -0	1.5	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	15	=	13,425	9,000	8,370	8,370	10.5		-	-
Households below minimum service level				-	1.00	8.31				
Water:		lia.	- 20	1	-		-	2	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-		2.4	2.2	-	-	-	-	2,1	(4)
Energy:		4-	(4.0	-	-	-	1.5	(2)	3	
Refuse:	-	12	2		- 4		-	(2)		- 35
					500			7,1		

idgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cur	rent Year 2015/1	6	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard		0.000	Dec AND	711100	200.000			200 750	207 470	412,060
Governance and administration		413,940	408,878	335,314	343,779	341,689	341,689	360,756	387,470	731.561.07
Executive and council		33,846	26,555	16,048	16,499	10,861	10,861	13,210	12,462	13,475
Budget and treasury office	1 1	273,292	292,909	267,349	272,997	272,628	272,628	291,002	319,917	342,204
Corporate services		106,802	89,414	51,917	54,284	58,200	58,200	56,544	55,091	56,381
Community and public safety		13,297	18,135	20,295	18,887	18,648	18,648	25,616	25,563	26,934
Community and social services		4,718	3,947	4,284	9,554	5,123	5,123	7,058	9,755	10,020
Sport and recreation		554	515	2,042	644	1,226	1,226	417	459	504
Public safety		1,987	8,701	6,548	2,718	5,052	5,052	7,557	6,113	6,724
Housing	1 1	5,174	4,972	4,541	5,968	7,222	7,222	10,557	9,207	9,652
Health	1 11	865	0	2,879	2	25	25	28	30	33
Economic and environmental services		163,433	68,121	46,644	2,405	4,948	4,948	5,001	2,011	2,212
Planning and development		7,032	8,492	5,072	591	605	605	666	732	805
Road transport		156,401	59,629	41,572	1,814	4,343	4,343	4,336	1,279	1,407
Environmental protection		-	-	7,000	20	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		797,969	996,763	1,119,469	1,215,741	1,227,267	1,227,267	1,318,136	1,408,304	1,530,731
		378,742	505,966	583,972	702,824	702,817	702,817	771,359	838,579	926,545
Electricity Water		198,067	232,023	265,194	226,202	237,695	237,695	247,149	257,017	272,140
		130,116	163,076	167,988	178,125	178,879	178,879	186,113	193,348	203,044
Waste water management		91,045	95,697	102,315	108,590	107,875	107,875	113,515	119,360	129,003
Waste management	4	103	109	134	149	149	149	164	181	199
Other Total Revenue - Standard	2	1,388,742	1,492,005	1,521,856	1,580,961	1,592,702	1,592,702	1,709,674	1,823,529	1,972,136
Expenditure - Standard		259,231	297,301	304,289	330,306	681,128	681,128	332,329	653,002	691,325
Governance and administration		127,107	132,603	113,275	120,003	122,809	122,809	90,786	97,896	103,263
Executive and council			99,052	131,228	130,975	171,907	171,907	161,526	146,238	156,395
Budget and treasury office		79,417	65.646	59,786	79,328	386,412	386,412	80,017	408,869	431,667
Corporate services		52,707	1,750		246,062	206,049	206,049	253,527	269,245	285,236
Community and public safety		157,846	168,433	203,686	92,505	67,308	67,308	90,729	100,748	106,646
Community and social services		45,162	61,158	69,832	55,103	47,047	47,047	63,316	52,003	55,036
Sport and recreation		49,177	40,231	46,930	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	65,013	65,013	69,346	78,519	83,365
Public safety		42,171	49,609	57,551	68,091	0.756, 0.00	21,816	26,104	31,022	32,805
Housing		19,158	14,843	25,696	25,342	21,816	4,865	4,032	6,954	7,384
Health		2,179	2,592	3,676	5,020	4,865			161,697	164,903
Economic and environmental services		347,373	232,364	263,498	328,228	123,481	123,481	408,940	39,706	42,169
Planning and development		25,484	31,706	28,365	38,101	31,962	31,962	31,183	The second second	122,579
Road transport		321,850	200,564	234,978	289,957	91,397	91,397	377,616	121,842	155
Environmental protection		39	94	155	170	122	122	141	149	
Trading services		1,051,097	732,603	544,091	928,102	882,728	882,728	960,137	962,733	1,027,427
Electricity		484,965	445,374	267,409	557,166	522,057	522,057	562,521	552,388	592,330
Water		439,490	163,220	154,069	224,627	228,738	228,738	261,534	282,124	299,404
Waste water management		41,125	42,935	38,852	46,771	44,651	44,651	32,248	33,957	35,791
Waste management		85,516	81,074	83,762	99,537	87,281	87,281	103,835	94,264	99,901
Other	4	405	225	135	1,991	1,141	1,141	799	834	868
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	1,815,952	1,430,925	1,315,698	1,834,688	1,894,525	1,894,525	1,955,731	2,047,511	2,169,759
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(427,211)	61,080	206,158	(253,727)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(246,057	(223,981)	(197,623

- Surplus/(Deficit) for the year References

- Reterences

  1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

  2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

  3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

  4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year 1 2018/19
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		413,940	408,878	335,314	343,779	341,689	341,689	360,756	387,470	412,060
Executive and council		33,846	26,555	16,048	16,499	10,861	10,861	13,210	12,462	13,475
Mayor and Council	1 1	33,846	26,555	16,048	16,499	10,861	10,861	13,210	12,462	13,475
Municipal Manager				-		-	-		-	-
Budget and treasury office		273,292	292,909	267,349	272,997	272,628	272,628	291,002	319,917	342,204
Corporate services		106,802	89,414	51,917	54,284	58,200	58,200	56,544	55,091	56,381
Human Resources		1,317	710	8		3,930	3,930	2,500	-	
Information Technology			715	584	967	556	556		1,033	1,033
Property Services		105,486	87,425	51,326	53,317	53,714	53,714	54,044	54,058	55,348
Other Admin		-	564			-	2.72	-	-	
Community and public safety		13,297	18,135	20,295	18,887	18,648	18,648	25,616	25,563	26,934
Community and social services		4,718	3,947	4,284	9,554	5,123	5,123	7,058	9,755	10,020
Libraries and Archives		2,705	2,296	2,468	6,427	3,026	3,026	4,710	7,061	7,092
Museums & Art Galleries etc		268		24	628	157	157	220	352	352
Community halls and Facilities		465	391	419	540	415	415	451	496	546
Cerneteries & Crematoriums		1,280	1,259	1,373	1,959	1,525	2772	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Child Care		1,200	1,200	1,070	1,555	1,525	1,525	1,678	1,845	2,030
		1								
Aged Care								2 1		
Other Community					1	1				
Other Social			5.0	42.542	333	1.074	7000		1.0	
Sport and recreation		554	515	2,042	644	1,226	1,226	417	459	504
Public safety		1,987	8,701	6,548	2,718	5,052	5,052	7,557	6,113	6,724
Police		100					0.1	100	1 2 2 2 2	
Fire	1	13	0	22	11	31	31	34	38	41
Civil Defence					m)					
Street Lighting									1	
Other		1,974	8,701	6,526	2,707	5,021	5,021	7,523	6,075	6,683
Housing		5,174	4,972	4,541	5,968	7,222	7,222	10,557	9,207	9,652
Health	-	865	0	2,879	2	25	25	28	30	33
Clinics				-10.0	-		10	20		33
Ambulance										
Other		865	0	2,879	2	25	25	00	20	
Economic and environmental services	-	163,433		46,644			25	28	30	33
	H	1000	68,121		2,405	4,948	4,948	5,001	2,011	2,212
Planning and development		7,032	8,492	5,072	591	605	605	666	732	805
Economic Development/Planning		7.040	1,701	166	200			.7.	25	
Town Planning/Building enforcement		7,010	6,767	4,874	551	575	575	633	696	765
Licensing & Regulation		22	24	32	40	30	30	33	36	40
Road transport		156,401	59,629	41,572	1,814	4,343	4,343	4,336	1,279	1,407
Roads		154,911	58,680	41,056	18	3,286	3,286	3,173	-	-
Public Buses									100	
Parking Garages		696	695	164	465	675	675	743	817	898
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	1					-				
Other		795	254	352	1,331	382	382	420	462	508
Environmental protection		-	i i	05.0	-	-	100	_		-
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other										
Trading services		797,969	996,763	1,119,469	1,215,741	1,227,267	1,227,267	1,318,136	1,408,304	1,530,731
Electricity		378,742	505,966	583,972	702,824	702,817	702,817	771,359	838,579	926,545
Electricity Distribution		378,742	505,966	583,972	702,824	702,817	702,817	771,359	838,579	926,545
Electricity Generation		310,712	505,500	300,372	102,024	102,011	102,011	111,335	030,379	920,343
Water		198,067	232,023	265,194	200 200	227 605	207 505	017.110	000000	
				CC5105C311	226,202	237,695	237,695	247,149	257,017	272,140
Water Distribution		198,067	232,023	265,194	226,202	237,695	237,695	247,149	257,017	272,140
Water Storage		******	******							
Waste water management		130,116	163,076	167,988	178,125	178,879	178,879	186,113	193,348	203,044
Sewerage		130,116	163,076	167,988	178,125	178,879	178,879	186,113	193,348	203,044
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		91,045	95,697	102,315	108,590	107,875	107,875	113,515	119,360	129,003
Solid Waste		91,045	95,697	102,315	108,590	107,875	107,875	113,515	119,360	129,003
Other		103	109	134	149	149	149	164	181	199
Air Transport		103	109	134	149	149	149	164	181	199
Abattoirs			-							
Tourism										
Forestry										
Markets										
otal Revenue - Standard	2	1,388,742	1,492,005	1,521,856	1,580,961	1,592,702	1,592,702	1,709,674	1,823,529	1,972,136
	- March 1	11000114	1,702,000	1,021,000	1,000,001	1,002,102	1,002,102	1,109,014	1,023,323	1.5/4.13

Expenditure - Standard	11	11	1			- 1			
Municipal governance and administration	259,2	231 297,301	304,289	330,306	681,128	681,128	332,329	653,002	691,3
Executive and council	127,1		113,275	120,003	122,809	122,809	90,786	97,896	103,2
Mayor and Council	96,4	192 95,907	72,515	61,379	69,103	69,103	43,398	50,791	53,6
Municipal Manager	30,6	36,695	40,760	58,623	53,707	53,707	47,387	47,105	49,5
Budget and treasury office	79,4	99,052	131,228	130,975	171,907	171,907	161,526	146,238	156,39
Corporate services	52,7		59,786	79,328	386,412	386,412	80,017	408,869	431,66
Human Resources	14,2	78 16,075	15,427	20,012	22,193	22,193	25,942	32,371	34,19
Information Technology	1,6		15,715	14,837	15,831	15,831	16,636	13,409	14,09
Property Services	18,7		11,015	19,779	13,983	13,983	11,740	11,611	12,20
Other Admin	18,0	and the same of th	17,630	24,701	334,404	334,404	25,699	351,479	371,16
Community and public safety	157,8		203,686	246,062	206,049	206,049	253,527	269,245	285,23
Community and social services	45,1	F-12 1	69,832	92,505	67,308	67,308	90,729	100,748	106,64
Libraries and Archives	10,0		12,088	21,957	16,683	16,683	22,250	22,338	23,64
Museums & Art Galleries etc	1,6		1,735	2,974	2,407	2,407	2,560	3,036	3,22
Community halls and Facilities	5,9	100	4,232	7,085	4,032	4,032	4,767	5,367	5,68
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	3,8	34 3,169	2,998	3,627	2,780	2,780	3,306	3,308	3,48
Child Care									
Aged Care	44.5		20	7.2.4		200	1		
Other Community	23,7	11 39,290	48,779	56,862	41,406	41,406	57,845	66,698	70,60
Other Social	177.00			20.00		-	55.050		
Sport and recreation	49,1		46,930	55,103	47,047	47,047	63,316	52,003	55,03
Public safety	42,1	71 49,609	57,551	68,091	65,013	65,013	69,346	78,519	83,36
Police	1					17.00	78.0		
Fire	18,3		24,039	30,519	29,109	29,109	31,512	36,414	38,777
Civil Defence	1,1	0.00	911	1,034	960	960	862	897	932
Street Lighting	7,0		13,363	11,570	12,379	12,379	9,288	13,061	13,721
Other	15,69		19,238	24,967	22,565	22,565	27,684	28,147	29,935
Housing	19,15		25,696	25,342	21,816	21,816	26,104	31,022	32,805
Health	2,17		3,676	5,020	4,865	4,865	4,032	6,954	7,384
Clinics	47	79 672	1,115	1,563	1,553	1,553	801	3,022	3,222
Ambulance	3.4		0.000	2.120		200		200	
Other	1,70		2,562	3,457	3,312	3,312	3,231	3,931	4,162
Economic and environmental services	347,37		263,498	328,228	123,481	123,481	408,940	161,697	164,903
Planning and development	25,48		28,365	38,101	31,962	31,962	31,183	39,706	42,169
Economic Development/Planning	8,91		11,579	14,289	11,132	11,132	9,778	11,642	12,319
Town Planning/Building enforcement	15,87		16,107	22,836	19,854	19,854	20,331	26,953	28,664
Licensing & Regulation Road transport	69		679	976	976	976	1.074	1,112	1,186
Roads	321,85		234,978	289,957	91,397	91,397	377,616	121,842	122,579
Public Buses	319,94	198,643	233,002	277,633	89,449	89,449	375,812	119,863	120,517
	34	2 287	457	400	270	270			
Parking Garages Vehicle Licensing and Testing	34	201	457	482	370	370	393	418	436
Other	1,56	0 1,634	1,519	11,843	1,578	1 570	4 440	4.500	4.007
Environmental protection	3		155	170	1,576	1,578	1,410	1,560	1,627
Pollution Control		34	133	170	122	122	141	149	155
Biodiversity & Landscape	3	9 94	155	170	122	122	141	440	400
Other		5	133	170	122	122	141	149	155
Trading services	1,051,09	7 732,603	544,091	928,102	882,728	882,728	960,137	962,733	1,027,427
Electricity	484,96		267,409	557,166	522,057	522,057	562,521	552,388	592,330
Electricity Distribution	484,96		267,409	557,166	522,057	522,057	562,521		
Electricity Generation	101,00	410,074	207,703	337,100	322,037	522,057	302,321	552,388	592,330
Water	439,49	0 163,220	154,069	224,627	228,738	228,738	261,534	282,124	200 404
Water Distribution	439,49		154,069	224,627	228,738	228,738	261,534		299,404
Water Storage	-		-	-	220,100	-	201,004	282,124	299,404
Waste water management	41,12		38,852	46,771	44,651	44,651	32,248	33,957	35,791
Sewerage	39,41		37,391	44,950	42,941	42,941	29,863	32,003	33,710
Storm Water Management	540.1	11,132	0,1001	11,000	12,011	42,041	23,003	32,003	33,110
Public Toilets	1,714	4 1,832	1,460	1,821	1,709	1,709	2,384	1,954	2,081
Waste management	85,510		83,762	99,537	87,281	87,281	103,835	94,264	99,901
Solid Waste	85,516		83,762	99,537	87,281	87,281	103,835	94,264	99,901
Other	40:		135	1,991	1,141	1,141	799	834	868
Air Transport	405		135	1,991	1,141	1,141	799	834	868
Abattoirs	,0,		1	.,00	0.44	1,141	133	034	000
Tourism									
Forestry									
Markets		I K							
etal Expenditure - Standard	3 1,815,952	1,430,925	1,315,698	1,834,688	1,894,525	1,894,525	1,955,731	2,047,511	2,169,759

<sup>4.</sup> All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	0	-0	-0	-0	0	0	0	0	0
check opexp balance	1	-0	-0	-0	1	1	0	-0	-0

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

<sup>2.</sup> Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/1	6	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1		1 2/2				1 5 6		1000	
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		139,648	88,699	67,381	69,815	68,505	68,505	69,754	66,520	68,823
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		100,848	13,163	118,233	121,973	119,977	119,977	129,317	136,534	147,183
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		275,309	300,482	267,349	272,997	272,629	272,629	291,002	319,917	342,204
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER			715	584	967	556	556	-	1,033	1,033
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SI	ETTL	12,308	13,572	9,748	6,709	7,976	7,976	11,387	10,119	10,656
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		482,887	533,840	474,590	405,675	420,242	420,242	436,856	450,827	475,693
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	3	377,742	541,533	583,972	702,824	702,817	702,817	771,359	838,579	926,545
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-		(H)	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	1141	-	-	-		i i	9
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	100	12	150	1 -1	l la	1 21	2
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	721	16.5	-		1.	100
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	- 1	2.1	-	-	-			-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		~	-		-	-	(-)		12.5	-
Vote 14 - INAME OF VOTE 141		- 2			5-0	11-2	120	2		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		<u>- 2</u>	-	-			-			_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,388,742	1,492,005	1,521,856	1,580,961	1,592,702	1,592,702	1,709,674	1,823,529	1,972,136
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1	169,045	59,878	93,399	104,444	415,391	415.391	86,215	446,458	471,595
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		355,736	234,002	251,463	312.285	262,389	262.389	326.605	323.094	342,500
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		79,417	99,052	131,228	130,975	171,907	171,907	161,526	146,238	156,395
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		30,726	92,117	71,747	81,748	80,799	80,799	72,511	69,371	73,018
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SE	-171	45,047	47,530	54,196	65,434	54,918	54,918	58,086	71,561	75,842
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	.,,,	749,757	492,376	432,894	571,066	374,684	374,684	678,979	425,340	444,357
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		386,224	405,970	280,771	568,737	534,436	534,436	571,809	565,449	606,051
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		300,224	400,070	200,771	500,757	554,450	004,400	37 1,003	305,415	000,001
Vote 9 - INAME OF VOTE 9		6.1	1.51	-		2.1				Ď.
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			101	~	2	2.4	31		12	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		1	1.01	- 2	-61	2.4	- 2	1 2	1.5	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		51		- 2	- 2	. 61	- 21	5	- 5	9
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		- 51	124		100	2.1	21	1 2		- 2
Vote 14 - INAME OF VOTE 141				-				1 - 1	. (4.5)	1 5
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		- 6	- 31				- (20			12
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,815,952	1,430,925	1,315,698	1,834,688	1,894,525	1,894,525	1,955,731	2,047,511	2,169,759
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(427,211)	61,080	206,158	(253,727)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(246,057)	(223,981)	(197,623)
our plus (Livericity for the year	2	(421,211)	01,000	200,100	(200,121)	(301,024)	(301,024)	(240,037)	(223,361)	(197,02

References
1. Insert 'Vole'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vole

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R	ef 2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/1	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +
Revenue by Vote	1	Guadine	Catabilla	Dauger	Dadgo.	10,0000	2010/11	2011110	2010110
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES 1.1 - Administration 1.2 - Humann Resources	139,648 138,331 1,317	88,699 87,989 710	67,381 67,373 8	69,815 69,815	68,505 64,575 3,930	68,505 64,575 3,930	69,754 67,254 2,500	<b>66,520</b> 66,520	68,823 68,823
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 2.1 - Culture and Amenities 2.2 - Community Services	100,848 5,272 95,577	13,163 2,811 10,351	118,233 6,327 111,907	121,973 10,198 111,775	119,977 6,349 113,627	119,977 6,349 113,627	129,317 7,475 121,842	136,534 10,213 126,320	147,183 10,524 136,659
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 3.1 - Financial Services 3.2 - Data Processing 3.3 - Supply Chain Unit	275,309 275,309	<b>300,482</b> 300,482	267,349 267,349	272,997 272,997	272,629 272,629	272,629 272,629	291,002 291,002	319,917 319,917	342,204 342,204
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 4.1 - Municipal Manager 4.2 - Internal Audit Unit 4.3 - Intergrated Development Planning 4.4 - Legal Services 4.5 - Mayoral Office	1	715	.584	967	556	556	-	1,033	1,033
4.6 - Public Relations Office 4.7 - Governance 4.8 - Performance Management 4.9 - Information Technology 4.10 - Risk Management		715	584	967	556	556	-	1,033	1,033
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SET		13,572	9,748	6,709	7,976	7,976	11,387	10,119	10,656
5.1 - Economic Development 5.2 - Housinng and Land 5.3 - Town Planning	125 5,174 7,010	8,577 4,972 24	282 4,541 4,924	190 5,968 551	179 7,222 575	179 7,222 575	197 10,557 633	9,207 696	239 9,652 765
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitation Services	482,887 155,705 327,182	533,840 59,629 474,211	<b>474,590</b> 41,408 433,182	405,675 1,348 404,327	420,242 4,422 415,820	420,242 4,422 415,820	436,856 3,593 433,263	<b>450,827</b> 462 450,365	475,693 508 475,184
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES 7.1 - Electrical Services	377,742 377,742	541,533 541,533	583,972 583,972	<b>702,824</b> 702,824	702,817 702,817	702,817 702,817	771,359 771,359	838,579 838,579	<b>926,545</b> 926,545
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-		-	-	-	74	3		

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	C	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			-			-	2		-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-yole]									-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-		*	-	-			-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	÷		-	-		1	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-		-		-		-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	.4	=					
tal Revenue by Vote	2	1,388,742	1,492,005	1,521,856	1,580,961	1,592,702	1,592,702	1,709,674	1,823,529	1,972,13

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure by Vote  Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES 1.1 - Administration 1.2 - Humann Resources	1	169,045 154,767 14,278	59,878 43,804 16,075	93,399 77,972 15,427	104,444 84,432 20,012	415,391 393,198 22,193	415,391 393,198 22,193	<b>86,215</b> 60,273 25,942	446,458 414,087 32,371	471,595 437,396 34,199
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 2.1 - Culture and Amenities 2.2 - Community Services		355,736 70,627 285,109	234,002 52,985 181,017	251,463 67,984 183,480	312,285 90,746 221,539	262,389 72,949 189,440	<b>262,389</b> 72,949 189,440	326,805 96,199 230,406	323,094 86,052 237,041	<b>342,500</b> 91,073 251,427
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 3.1 - Financial Services 3.2 - Data Processing 3.3 - Supply Chain Unit		79,417 76,855 1,129 1,433	99,052 95,293 859 2,900	131,228 128,152 827 2,248	130,975 102,724 28,007 244	171,907 145,284 26,439 183	171,907 145,284 26,439 183	161,526 160,429 673 424	146,238 144,502 1,070 666	156,395 154,492 1,136 768
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 4.1 - Municipal Manager 4.2 - Internal Audit Unit 4.3 - Intergrated Development Planning 4.4 - Legal Services 4.5 - Mayoral Office 4.6 - Public Relations Office 4.7 - Governance 4.8 - Performance Management 4.9 - Information Technology 4.10 - Risk Management		30,726 9,465 2,696 2,117 2,306 6,893 457 6,792	92,117 19,382 5,377 3,154 4,118 52,397 1,680 1 650 5,377	71,747 15,035 6,501 2,603 4,968 15,272 1,222 8,538 1,893 15,715	81,748 24,991 7,966 3,243 5,786 8,288 1,958 9,332 3,147 17,037	80,799 21,615 7,548 2,982 6,380 11,261 2,817 9,562 2,683 15,831 119	80,799 21,615 7,548 2,982 6,380 11,261 2,817 9,662 2,683 15,831 119	72,511 18,328 7,413 3,295 4,996 8,489 1,693 8,090 3,225 16,636 357	69,371 24,215 9,782 3,475 8,628 8,857 (9,863) 7,098 3,399 13,409	73,018 25,529 10,409 3,699 9,134 9,326 (10,568) 7,393 3,613 14,097 386
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S 5.1 - Economic Development 5.2 - Housinng and Land 5.3 - Town Planning	ETTI	45,047 10,012 19,158 15,877	47,530 13,511 15,599 18,420	54,196 12,393 25,696 16,107	65,434 17,256 25,342 22,836	54,918 13,249 21,816 19,854	54,918 13,249 21,816 19,854	58,086 11,651 26,104 20,331	71,561 13,587 31,022 26,953	75,842 14,373 32,805 28,664
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitation Services		749,757 289,914 459,843	<b>492,376</b> 286,221 206,155	432,894 241,433 191,460	571,066 301,489 269,577	374,684 103,005 271,680	374,684 103,005 271,680	676,979 387,582 291,397	425,340 111,213 314,127	<b>444</b> ,3 <b>57</b> 111,2 <b>43</b> 333,114
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES 7.1 - Electrical Services	r.	386,224 386,224	<b>405,970</b> <b>405,970</b>	280,771 280,771	568,737 568,737	534,436 534,436	534,436 534,436	571,809 571,809	565,449 565,449	606,051 606,051
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-		-		-	2	-	-

KZN252 Newcastle	- Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance	(revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A
	Circumated Daugeted , manetal i circumance	trevenue and expenditure by municipal voter

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	C	Current Year 2015	116	2010/1/ Wedic	Im Term Revenu Framework	ie & Expendi
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year + 2017/18	1 Budget Ye 2018/1
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				-	ī	-	-		-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-	_	-	_	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		2	÷		_			-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	4		-	-		-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-								
tal Expenditure by Vote rplus/(Deficit) for the year ferences	2 2	1,815,952 (427,211)	1,430,925 61,080	1,315,698 206,158	1,834,688 (253,727)	1,894,525 (301,824)	1,894,525 (301,824)	1,955,731 (246,057)	2,047,511 (223,981)	2,169,75

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Yea	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source	100						-	- A -			
Property rates	2	156,249	175,479	209,013	240,640	232,130	232,130	232,130	256,072	275,348	294,623
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			156,249	175,479					VI III		
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	450,321	341,576	432,445	649,212	651,708	651,708	651,708	712,968	787,157	873,902
Service charges - water revenue	2	135,209	143,077	139,248	163,809	172,646	172,646	172,646	184,732	194,598	208,244
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	78,664	83,525	72,051	95,592	96,143	96,143	96,143	102,873	110,090	117,805
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	64,070	68,871	52,948	78,850	77,964	77,964	77,964	83,421	89,260	98,187
	-	3,191	5,317	52,540	70,000	11,001	11,001	11,60	36,141	00,000	
Service charges - other				0.705	7.406	C 74E	6,715	6,715	7,326	8,059	8,865
Rental of facilities and equipment		3,677	4,640	6,325	7,126	6,715			4,000		11,370
Interest earned - external investments		22,496	25,518		12,000	9,270	9,270	9,270	100000	10,337	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received		71,896	-		8,700	5,700	5,700	5,700	6,099	6,897	7,587
Fines		7,686	9,022	6,230	3,110	5,146	5,146	5,146	7,660	6,226	6,849
Licences and permits	- 7 1				13	11	11	-11	12	13	15
Agency services											
Transfers recognised - operational		387,956	434,932	420,439	307,059	317,931	317,931	317,931	325,438	314,600	321,688
Other revenue	2	7,325	31,193	7,680	14,850	17,338	17,338	17,338	19,072	20,944	23,003
	1.2	1,020	12,604	-	14,000	17,000	(7,000	1.1,000	10,012	La jan	40,000
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	1,388,742	1,492,005	1,521,856	1,580,961	1,592,702	1,592,702	1,592,702	1,709,674	1,823,529	1,972,136
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,300,142	1,432,005	1,321,030	1,300,301	1,352,702	1,002,102	1,002,102	1,705,074	1,020,020	1,372,130
Expenditure By Type							1				
Employee related costs	2	254.085	353,489	359,263	442,461	446.857	446,857	446,857	476,620	491,036	525,500
Remuneration of councillors		17,225	18,191	20,124	19,208	19,440	19,440	19,440	21,023	22,076	23,458
Debt impairment	3	282,581	(11,178)	(50,390)	102,308	102,308	102,308	102,308	61,007	65,277	69,847
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	260,083	252,321	302,387	247,952	311,729	311,729	311,729	330,121	346,627	363,958
Finance charges		7,412	11,325	33,542	27,105	53,692	53,692	53,692	61,899	56,347	53,785
Bulk purchases	2	437,276	435,608	479,491	474,096	457,000	457,000	457,000	577,973	620,753	666,789
Other materials	8	1,700	2,142	2,191	2,881	2,336	2,336	2,336	3,061	3,942	4,139
Contracted services		96,213	48,649	52,452	190,653	168,608	168,608	168,608	52,490	56,163	58,768
Transfers and grants	1.0	6,039	-	54,913	73,400	68,262	68,262	68,262	96,098	102,200	108,292
Other expenditure	4, 5	449,504	320,378	61,726	254,625	264,294	264,294	264,294	275,438	283,089	295,224
Loss on disposal of PPE		3,834									
Total Expenditure	1	1,815,952	1,430,925	1,315,698	1,834,688	1,894,525	1,894,525	1,894,525	1,955,731	2,047,511	2,169,759
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - capital		(427,211)	61,080	206,158	(253,727)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(246,057)	(223,981)	(197,623)
Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets	6	-	-	-	=	-	~	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(427,211)	61,080	206,158	(253,727)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(246,057)	(223,981)	(197,623)
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1	(427,211)	61,080	206,158	(253,727)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(246,057)	(223,981)	(197,623)
Attributable to minorities							****		1010 5	Jana C	(487.020)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality  Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	(427,211)	61,080	206,158	(253,727)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(246,057)	(223,981)	(197,623)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(427,211)	61,080	206,158	(253,727)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(246,057)	(223,981)	(197,623)

- References
  1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
  2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
  3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment.
- Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/flem; e.g. employee costs 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

- 7. Equity method

K7N252 Newcastle - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by yote standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2							1.2			
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		75		35.7	-		- 61			_	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			1.8	-	5.5	-	(5)		- 5	-	- 5
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	(C = 0)	e	- 1	3		-	-
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	CTT	-	-	2.5					_ C	1 2	
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	SEIIL	-	1.5	7	5/1	-	(5)	7	0		-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-		-	-	-	5.1		2	-	
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	0		7	- 2					E .	_	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			10		12		2	1,5	2		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		=		2	123	-	18	19	3		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1	_			137		12.1		3	_	
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		_	1/7	(3)	1.5	-	31	1.3	H = 12		1
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	8		0	-	- 3	1.2	2		2
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]					2	2.	21	- 2	_	1	- C
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			- 2		2		- 3	- 3			-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-									-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	3.0	-	-				-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2								100		
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		65,374	109,106	27,020	80,350	69,845	69,845	69,845	17,604	( = )	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		34,125	41,712	3,204	48,632	64,653	64,653	64,653	31,161	7,600	7,600
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		442	2,390	680	2,000	2,256	2,256	2,256	943	-	
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		287	1,698	594	3,624	2,824	2,824	2,824	2,824	2.2	-
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	SETTL	13,429	35,832	4,187	46,569	28,315	28,315	28,315	32,772	31,062	43,452
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		88,062	190,727	298,351	185,734	181,863	181,863	181,863	175,427	124,000	151,488
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	S	29,452	33,670	7.086	33,600	39,803	39,803	39,803	14,936	22,000	20,000
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	1	- 2	Y =3	-	-	1.8	-	10-1	7
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		0-	3-3	-	-		-	- 5	-	~	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-		19	-	1-9	-	- 4	(-)	1.4	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-			25	18	-	1.2		-	4
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]					2	-	-	(-2)	2	-	2
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	= 1	000 C	0-0		- 9		9
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		- 05	- 0 <del>-</del>	1.4	- 2	-	-	1.9	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-		-	-				-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		231,171	415,134	341,121	400,509	389,560	389,560	389,560	275,667	184,662	222,540
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		231,171	415,134	341,121	400,509	389,560	389,560	389,560	275,667	184,662	222,540
Capital Expenditure - Standard							7		7		
Governance and administration		66,481	113,194	125,548	85,974	74,925	74,925	74,925	21,371	-	-
Executive and council		34,710	109,171	120,966	80,350	69,845	69,845	69,845	17,604	-	-
Budget and treasury office		442	2,390	3,530	2,000	2,256	2,256	2,256	943	-	1
Corporate services		31,329	1,634	1,053	3,624	2,824	2,824	2,824	2,824	-	-
Community and public safety		40,990	34,513	26,827	42,332	61,287	61,287	61,287	25,213	-	-
Community and social services		1,832	3,617	7,851	22,632	28,848	28,848	28,848	7,933	-	-
Sport and recreation		25,992	21,558	10,314	11,450	22,035	22,035	22,035	16,225	-	-
Public safety		6,858		1,669	2,890	3,513	3,513	3,513	827		
Housing		5,218	7,862	6,887	5,300	6,762	6,762	6,762	100	2	-
Health		1,089	1,476	107	60	129	129	129	129		
Economic and environmental services		70,999	135,657	98,716	122,699	127,302	127,302	127,302	109,904	37,062	43,452
Planning and development		8,211	27,970	6,242	41,269	21,553	21,553	21,553	32,672	31,062	43,452
Road transport		62,789	107,473	92,303	81,430	105,749	105,749	105,749	77,231	6,000	-
Environmental protection			214	170			400	-	10.040		
Trading services		52,701	131,770	90,030	149,504	126,046	126,046	126,046	119,179	147,600	179,088
Electricity		26,513	33,670	33,970	33,600	39,803	39,803	39,803	14,936	22,000	20,000
Water		24,989	83,253	49,676	104,304	76,114	76,114	76,114	98,196	118,000	151,488
Waste water management		1,200	297	6,384	11,600	-	-	-	6,047	7,600	7,600
Waste management			14,550			10,128	10,128	10,128			
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	231,171	415,134	341,121	400,509	389,560	389,560	389,560	275,667	184,662	222,540
Funded by:		49.734		10.00			400 000	470 770	405 450	404.000	202.540
National Government		91,277	158,320	121,907	173,884	173,779	173,779	173,779	185,150	184,662	222,540
Provincial Government					90						
District Municipality											
District Municipality Other transfers and grants			450 000	121,907	173,884	173,779	173,779	173,779	185,150	184,662	222,540
	4	91,277	158,320	121,307	2,123,247	10-11-5-1-1-1-1					
Other transfers and grants	5	10.00	200		120.00		12.033				
Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital		66,539	119,383	205,345	63,335	79,300	79,300	79,300	90,517		
Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	5	10.00	2.52.50		120.00		79,300 136,481	79,300 136,481	90,517	5	222,540

### References

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		ZU10/1/ Medit	m Term Revenue Framework	a Expenditure
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +
apital expenditure - Municipal Vote ulti-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2					- 2	_	_	_	_	
1.1 - Administration										_	1
1.2 - Humann Resources									1-	-	3
									- 2	1	્
									12	-	-
									-	-	3
					1					Ē	=
									_	1 2	1
				1					12	- 2	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		- 2	041	-4		÷		-	-	-	-
2.1 - Culture and Amenities									-	-	-
2.2 - Community Services									- 1		<u>-</u>
										2	-
									1.2	-	-
									3.5		-
									3		-
									- 1	1	-
									(2)	_	- 2
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		_	- 4	-	_	14		0.40	- 2	1 4	-
3.1 - Financial Services									-	-	-
3.2 - Data Processing										-	-
3.3 - Supply Chain Unit										1	1
									2	1	- 3
									-		
									-	-	
									-	-	1
									<u> </u>	_	12
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER			_		1.2				- Z		_
4.1 - Municipal Manager		-							1 2	-	
4.2 - Internal Audit Unit									-		Ģ
4.3 - Intergrated Development Planning		1							0-	- 3	15
4.4 - Legal Services 4.5 - Mayoral Office											5
4.5 - Mayoral Office 4.6 - Public Relations Office									-	12	- 2
4.7 - Governnance									-		-
4.8 - Performance Management									~	198	- 4
4.9 - Information Technology									-		1.5
4.10 - Risk Management									_	-	1 1
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S 5.1 - Economic Development	ETT	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	4.5	1 5
5.2 - Housing and Land									-		- 4
5.3 - Town Planning									-		-
									-	-	- 3
											9
									-	- 2	- 3
									-	-	2-
									G-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	1.5	1,27	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitation Services		+							-	-	- 2
U.Z - Water and Gamaton Gervices									D=	_	-
											1.5
							- 1			-	-
									( )		1 2
									2		1 3
									0+1		1 -
Stranschaften									(3)		-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	S	11, -		-	-	-	1.2	-		10-1	15-
7.1 - Electrical Services									- 5	- 5	- 1
									(-)		
									-	-	-
									1 (8)	Q=3	
									0	- 3	
									1		- 3
										_	12
										-	

B.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							1	-	- [
ote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] .1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-		-		
te 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-		-	-	-	-			
ote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] .1 - [Name of sub-vote]					-	-	_		
ste 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] .1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-			-				
te 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-			-				
e 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
e 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-				
multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-			-				

apital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
yote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES 2	65,374	109,106	27,020	80,350	69,845	69,845	69,845	17,604		
1.1 - Administration 1.2 - Humann Resources	65,374	109,106	27,020	80,350	69,845	69,845	69,845	17,604		
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	34,125	41,712	3,204	48,632	64,653	64,653	64,653	31,161	7,600	7,60
2.1 - Culture and Amenities 2.2 - Community Services	26,999 7,125	22,884 18,828	1,030 2,175	15,630 33,002	64,653	64,653	64,653	19,286 11,874	7,600	7,6
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 3.1 - Financial Services 3.2 - Data Processing	<b>442</b> 442	2,390 2,390	<b>680</b> 680	2,000 2,000	2,256 2,256	<b>2,256</b> 2,256	<b>2,256</b> 2,256	943 924	-	-
3.3 - Supply Chain Unit								18		-
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	287	1,698	594	3,624	2,824	2,824	2,824	2,824		
4.1 - Municipal Manager 4.2 - Internal Audit Unit 4.3 - Intergrated Development Planning 4.4 - Legal Services 4.5 - Mayoral Office 4.6 - Public Relations Office 4.7 - Governmance 4.8 - Performance Management										
4.9 - Information Technology 4.10 - Risk Management	287	1,698	594	3,624	2,824	2,824	2,824	2,824	4	
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETT	13,429	35,832	4,187	46,569	28,315 14,166	28,315 14,166	28,315 14,166	<b>32,772</b> 1,798	31,062	43,4
5.1 - Economic Development 5.2 - Housinng and Land 5.3 - Town Planning	1,480 5,218 6,731	4,410 7,862 23,560	89 3,322 776	5,300 41,269	6,762 7,387	6,762 7,387	6,762 7,387	100 30,874	31,062	43,4
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	88,062	190,727	298,351 113,892	185,734 81,430	181,863 105,749	181,863 105,749	181,863 105,749	175,427 73,731	124,000 6,000	151,4
6.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitation Services	63,073 24,989	107,473 83,253	184,459	104,304	76,114	76,114	76,114	101,696	118,000	151,48
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	29,452	33,670	7,086	33,600	39,803	39,803	39,803	14,936	22,000	20,00
7.1 - Electrical Services	29,452	33,670	7,086	33,600	39,803	39,803	39,803	14,936	22,000	20,00
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-		-	- ,	-	-	-	

ote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-					
ote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] .1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-			-	-			-	-	
te 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] .1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-			-				-	-	
te 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-		-	-		-	-		
te 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
te 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
te 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-

Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	231,171	415,134	341,121	400,509	389,560	389,560	389,560	275,667	184,662	222,540
Total Capital Expenditure	231,171	415,134	341,121	400,509	389,560	389,560	389,560	275,667	184,662	222,540

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Yea	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS											
Current assets Cash Call investment deposits Consumer debtors Other debtors Current portion of long-term receivables Inventory	1 1 2	351,864 - 325,962 109,223 7,632 6,908	110,014 217,893 522,124 67,395 3,015 12,439	340,813  749,007 64,894 10 10,896	98,672 330,682 1,169,587	27,204 82,497 788,391 65,481 9 13,938	4,500 34,682 429,391 65,481 9 13,938	4,500 34,682 429,391 65,481 9 13,938	2,072 38,482 489,883 68,250 11 13,118	17,927 70,492 558,309 75,630 10 14,036	38,718 93,238 648,628 68,755 18 15,019
Total current assets		801,588	932,881	1,165,620	1,598,942	977,519	548,001	548,001	611,816	736,405	864,375
Non current assets  Long-term receivables Investments Investment property Investment in Associate Property, plant and equipment Agricultural Biological Intangible Other non-current assets	3	174,449 819,008 1,638,273	281,734 131,855 3,818,752 1,348 2,905	207,527 413,063 3,852,248 1,813 2,965	171,249 1,172,246 3,223,480	207,527 413,063 3,854,000 4,886 2,965	207,527 413,063 3,854,000 4,886 2,965	207,527 413,063 3,854,000 4,886 2,965	265,125 421,324 3,925,100 6,138 3,025	276,021 429,751 4,015,030 6,138 3,025	289,251 434,048 4,258,134 6,138 3,025
Total non current assets	-	2,635,434	4,236,594	4,477,615	4,567,887	4,482,441	4,482,441	4,482,441	4,620,712	4,729,964	4,990,596
TOTAL ASSETS	+++	3,437,022	5,169,475	5,643,235	6,166,829	5,459,959	5,030,441	5,030,441	5,232,528	5,466,369	5,854,971
LIABILITIES Current liabilities Bank overdraft Borrowing Consumer deposits Trade and other payables Provisions	1 4	8,184 9,975 306,297 3,438	21,489 9,970 348,767 4,426	27,713 11,048 341,874 4,692	27,105 9,997 103,000 3,438	27,516 12,257 315,631 4,692	27,516 12,257 134,448 4,692	27,516 12,257 134,448 4,692	32,192 13,389 134,448 4,927	37,206 14,059 134,489 5,172	41,351 14,517 145,365 5,945
Total current liabilities		327,893	384,653	385,326	143,540	360,096	178,913	178,913	184,956	190,926	207,178
Non current liabilities Borrowing Provisions Total non current liabilities		62,875 129,861 192,736	221,235 119,663 <b>340,898</b>	471,913 134,413 606,326	490,842 22,923 513,765	486,221 134,413 620,634	486,221 134,413 <b>620,634</b>	486,221 134,413 620,634	528,190 147,855 <b>676,044</b>	495,848 157,923 <b>653,771</b>	459,702 168,715 <b>628,41</b> 7
TOTAL LIABILITIES		520,630	725,550	991,652	657,305	980,730	799,547	799,547	861,000	844,697	835,595
NET ASSETS	5	2,916,393	4,443,925	4,651,583	5,509,524	4,479,229	4,230,894	4,230,894	4,371,528	4,621,672	5,019,376
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	4	2,883,039 33,353	4,409,027   34,898	4,621,697 29,886	5,476,171 33,353	4,449,952 29,277	4,196,212 34,682	4,196,212 34,682	4,333,046 38,482	4,551,180 70,492	4,926,138 93,238
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2,916,393	4,443,925	4,651,583	5,509,524	4,479,229	4,230,894	4,230,894	4,371,528	4,621,672	5,019,376

### References

<sup>1.</sup> Detail to be provided in Table SA3

<sup>2.</sup> Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

<sup>3.</sup> Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
 Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Yea	rr 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							1710035				751578
Receipts			0.00								
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		165,197	809,054	914,435	187,230	196,873	196,873	196,873	209,979	230,977	240,405
Service charges		957,595			740,597	832,590	832,590	832,590	903,135	993,448	1,065,103
Other revenue		9,393			22,589	26,638	26,638	26,638	28,911	35,242	38,731
Government - operating	1.	387,956	303,872	448,029	307,059	317,931	317,931	317,931	325,438	314,600	321,688
Government - capital	1		131,060		173,884	173,779	173,779	173,779	185,150	184,662	222,540
Interest		22,587	17,185	24,315	12,174	9,483	9,483	9,483	5,220	17,234	18,957
Dividends	1		100					0.00	-		-
Payments	1 1								-		
Suppliers and employees	1 1	(1,191,259)	(1,033,217)	(1,255,414)	(1,200,398)	(1,303,803)	(1,303,803)	(1,378,522)	(1,380,394)	(1,452,754)	(1,548,669)
Finance charges		(7,412)	(11,325)	(33,542)	(27,105)	(53,692)	(53,692)	(53,692)	(61,899)	(56,347)	(53,785)
Transfers and Grants	1					(21,000)	(21,000)	_		-	(**************************************
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		344,055	216,629	97,823	216,031	178,800	178,800	125,081	215,539	267,063	304,970
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts			4								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		8,320	12,640	252	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,012	2,000	2,000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-		-	225,000	(68,506)	(68,506)	(68,506)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	1					(4,845)	(4,845)	(4,845)	1 2	_	0
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		185,782	664,186	(950)		-		(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	-	_	
Payments		4-24-2-4	2000	45054				-			
Capital assets		(630,491)	(991,130)	(341,121)	(400,509)	(389,860)	(328,343)	(328,343)	(275,635)	(184,662)	(222,540)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(436,389)	(314,303)	(341,819)	(175,509)	(462,211)	(400,694)	(400,694)	(273,623)	(182,662)	(220,540)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Short term loans	1 1		1		1		- 1	-	1 2	1.2	1.47
Borrowing long term/refinancing		31,956	174,603	257,257	63,335	-	-		90,517	4.2	- 2
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				200		1,209	1,209	1,209	1,132	670	458
Payments	1 1								2000	2/-1	1,750
Repayment of borrowing		(19,931)	(100,885)	(355)	(27,105)	(27,327)	(27,327)	(27,327)	(32,192)	(37,206)	(41,351)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		12,025	73,718	256,901	36,231	(26,118)	(26,118)	(26,118)	59,457	(36,536)	(40,893)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(80,309)	(23,956)	12,906	76,752	(309,529)	(248,012)	(301,731)	1,372	47,865	43,537
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	432,172	351,863	327,907	352,602	340,913	340,913	340,913	39,182	40,554	88,419
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	351,863	327,907	340,813	429,354	31,384	92,901	39,182	40,554	88,419	131,956

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Yea	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	351,863	327,907	340,813	429,354	31,384	92,901	39,182	40,554	88,419	131,956
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	-	-	78,316	(53,719)	0	0	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1		-		-		- 1			2	- Y
Cash and investments available:		351,864	327,907	340,813	429,354	109,701	39,182	39,182	40,554	88,419	131,956
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		104,965	43,519	69,610	-	86,991	(a)		-	-	2
Unspent borrowing		283,032	298,356	289,692	307,059	-	-		1-2		-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(302,310)	(162,834)	(403,464)	(777,889)	(483,943)	(278,538)	(278,538)	(327,358)	(398, 379)	(442,974)
Other provisions	1000		7 10 10				3,3,5,5,5	27,201	27,201	29,921	32,913
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5							34,682	34,682	38,482	70,492
Total Application of cash and investments:		85,686	179,040	(44,162)	(470,830)	(396,952)	(278,538)	(216,655)	(265,475)	(329,976)	(339,570)
Surplus(shortfall)	200	266,178	148,867	384,975	900,184	506,653	317,721	255,838	306,030	418,395	471,526

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/1	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			200 400	4 000	****	****	200 744	407.000	27.240	400.04
Total New Assets	1	49,989	399,128 5,481	1,208	141,543 73,471	<b>233,711</b> 79,943	233,711 79,943	187,623 74,156	97,912 6,862	180,34 125,21
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		- 21	5,401	3.1	26,630	48,266	48,266	32,365	57,103	24,826
Infrastructure - Water		49,989	379,271	2.1	8,580	29,555	29,555	26,475	9,307	12,774
Infrastructure - Sanitation		45,505	0/5,2/1	19.1	8,500	19,650	19,650	17,312	8,600	8,000
Infrastructure - Other				12	17,808	7,765	7,765	1,000	5,000	0,000
Infrastructure		49,989	384,752	-	134,989	185,179	185,179	151,308	81,872	170,814
Community		-	14,319	1,148	6,484	26,332	26,332	750	-	-
Heritage assets			57	60	70	770	770	1	90	
Investment properties	1 1	- 6	- 9	100	-		-	-	25	179
Other assets	6	=	-	9	-	18,606	18,606	33,165	15,950	9,526
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	1.2	-	140		-	-
Biological assets			-		2	, E3	(2)	~	(-)	1.0
Intangibles		-	2			2,824	2,824	2,400	-	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	181,182	16,006	339,914	258,966	155,849	155,849	88,044	86,750	42,200
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	81,456	16,006	306,494	258,306	38,298	38,298	41,129	2,200	2,200
Infrastructure - Electricity	11 1	25,622	10,000	7,600	230,300	7,700	7,700	22,550	33,050	2,200
Infrastructure - Water		20,022	-	7,000	1.2	23,701	23,701	2,865	50,000	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	18,700	- 24	3,635	3,635	19,000	50,000	40,000
Infrastructure - Other			4	1,500	(2)	1,604	1,604	-		_
Infrastructure		107,078	16,006	334,294	258,306	74,938	74,938	85,544	85,250	42,200
Community		41,550	3,50	5,620	11.00	15,244	15,244	2,000	1 17	-
Heritage assets		-	9	-	1,5	2.27		500	1,500	15
Investment properties			-	Ge 1	0.2	- 1	- 3	¥.	1,3	-
Other assets	6	32,555	-	1.6	660	65,668	65,668	0-0	~	-
Agricultural Assets		-		1.48	100	-	-		~	-
Biological assets			9	- 2	- 2		-	-		-
Intangibles		+	-	18.			.0		- e	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		81,456	21,487	306,494	331,777	118,241	118,241	115,286	9,062	127,414
Infrastructure - Electricity		25,622	2,0181	7,600	26,630	55,965	55,965	54,915	90,153	24,826
Infrastructure - Water		49,989	379,271	-	8,580	53,256	53,256	29,339	9,307	12,774
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-1.07.27	18,700	8,500	23,285	23,285	36,312	58,600	48,000
Infrastructure - Other		131	- A7	1,500	17,808	9,369	9,369	1,000		,
Infrastructure	1 1	157,066	400,758	334,294	393,295	260,117	260,117	236,852	167,122	213,014
Community		41,550	14,319	6,768	6,484	41,576	41,576	2,750	A. C.	-
Heritage assets		2	57	60	70	770	770	500	1,590	0.40
Investment properties				12			= 1			- 6
Other assets		32,555		-	660	84,273	84,273	33,165	15,950	9,526
Agricultural Assets	1.1	- 2	- 2	-	4	-	- 6	1.3	1000	15.4
Biological assets		- 2	- 2	104		1.6	- 2		-	14
Intangibles			-			2,824	2,824	2,400	-	-
OTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	231,171	415,134	341,121	400,509	389,560	389,560	275,667	184,662	222,540
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport	Tru	917,875	2,144,524	2,831,479	727,307	1,009,672	1,009,672	758,729	548,253	459,665
Infrastructure - Electricity	11 11	195,809	213,488		261,804	261,804	261,804	287,985	316,783	348,461
Infrastructure - Water		16,674	211,442		238,365	238,365	238,365	262,201	288,422	317,264
Infrastructure - Sanitation		85,494	478,896		515,983	515,983	515,983	567,582	624,340	686,774
Infrastructure - Other	1 3	1,503	8,644	86,303	68,463	68,463	68,463	75,309	82,840	91,124
Infrastructure		1,217,355	3,056,994	2,917,782	1,811,922	2,094,288	2,094,288	1,951,806	1,860,637	1,903,288
Community	1.1	73,719	81,816	78,239	138,337	138,337	138,337	152,171	167,388	184,127
Heritage assets	1 0	2,799	2,905		3,695	3,695	3,695	4,064	4,471	4,918
Investment properties	1 1	174,449	281,734	207,527	171,249	207,527	207,527	265,125	276,021	289,251
Other assets		169,037	393,955	646,887	811,026	1,405,268	1,405,268	1,545,795	1,700,374	1,870,412
Agricultural Assets	3 1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Biological assets			-	1.2	1.5	12	-			
Intangibles		913	1,348	1,813	913	4,886	4,886	6,138	6,138	6,138
OTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,638,273	3,818,752	3,852,248	2,937,142	3,854,001	3,854,001	3,925,100	4,015,030	4,258,134
XPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		260,083	252,321	302,387	247,952	311,729	311,729	330,121	346,627	363,958
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	58,489	-	95,258	87,419	32,455	32,455	92,053	95,735	99,564
Infrastructure - Road transport		20,673		37,350	41,586	-		35,655	15,374	15,102
Infrastructure - Electricity		21,113	-	17,351	15,749	73	73	116	195	206
Infrastructure - Water				7	4,872	16,519	16,519	13,737	20,306	21,480
Infrastructure - Sanitation		10,737	-	16,356	12,239	2000		4700	1000	100
Infrastructure - Other		100	-	858	2,034	2,678	2,678	4,561	7,920	8,399
Infrastructure		52,624	-	71,915	76,480	19,270	19,270	54,069	43,794	45,188
Community		5,865		7,274	10,407	2,469	2,469	5,050	6,687	6,959
Heritage assets		-	-	4	531	10,328	10,328	- 5	~	-
	6, 7		- 5	40.000	-	200	200	20.024	45.004	47 (40
Investment properties		-	-	16,065	-	388 344,184	388	32,934	45,254	47,418
Other assets	0, /	318 572	252 324	307 RAG						
Other assets OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	0, 7	318,572	252,321	397,646	335,370		344,184	422,173	442,362	463,522
Other assets OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS tenewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0, 7	78.4%	3.9%	99.6%	64.7%	40.0%	40.0%	31.9%	47.0%	19.0%
Other assets OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	0,7									

References
1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
   Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

		ement	
		measur	
		elivery	1
	4.5	ervice d	
	The same	Dasic s	
		Indated	
		Consc	
	ALL AN	able AT	
	+ -11-	sue - 1	
		ewca	
	3		

Secretarian Control	Desc	Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	υ	Current Year 2015/16	91/	TOTAL MEGIN	Framework	a rybandina
There and Above sub-basis  There are the basis basis  There are the basis basis basis  There are the basis basis basis basis  There are the basis basis basi				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
There and Above sub-bods  Service Lovel sub-bods  There and Above sub-bods  There are an above the and above the above t	Household service targets		-				200	and and	TO ECGS!	7110107		
Than Service Love sub-bods  a Level and Above sub-bods  b Level and Above sub-bods  c	Water											
Than Service Level such table field and Above su	Priped water inside dwelling			L	t	1	-0	1	1	)	ı	1
Than Service Level sub-botal  The service Level sub-botal  Than Se	Using public fan (at least min service least)		•	1	ı	1	)	1	1	1	)	1
The level and Above sub-bilation Service Level s	Other water supply (at least min service level)		٧.	Í	r	j.	t	1	1	9	i	1
The Service Level sub-field of Above sub-field and Above sub-field and Above sub-field (Above sub-field (Abo	מבים שמים ספולה) (מינססר ווווייספי אוספ ופאפו)	Minimum Consider I amel and About and total	4	1	1	1		t	Ť	4	Ĺ	1
Than Service Level sub-folds  The feet and Above sub-folds  The fe	Using public tan (< min service lavel)	Minimum Service Level and Above Sub-rotal	c	1	ľ	Ĭ	1	1-	Y	J	d	ı
Than Service Lave's sub-total  The s	Other under currently (v. min conting learn)		· ·	1	ř	ŕ	t.	ĭ	1	16	1	1
The Service Level sub-botal  The service Leve	No mater according ( - min. service rever)		4	1	ı	1	-(	1	1	1		4
The solution sub-fitted and Above sub-fitted and Ab	to water supply			1	0	ľ	ì	1	ı	1	1	1
There and Above sub-total solutions in the series (see sub-total solutions) in the ser	ships and the second se			į.	1	ŀ	I)	1	1	j.	1	1
Turn Service Level sub-total  Turn S	otal number of households		2	¢	•	•	1	1	1	,	,	1
The service Level sub-total  The service Leve	Sanitation/sewerage:											
There and Above sub-total  There are the sub-total  There are t	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			1	1	Ţ	1	1				
### Sentite Level sub-lotes   5   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	Flush toilet (with septic tank)				Ť	1	-1	1	1	100	1	r
num Sentice Level sub-total  Service Level sub	Chemical toilet				ì	Ð	1	1	,		1	17
num Sentice Level sub-total  se Level and Above sub-total  se Leve	Pit toilet (ventilated)			1	1	- 1	91	1		)	1- 2	1.
num Service Level sub-total  **Level and Above sub-total  **Level and Abov	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			1	í	1	)	1		)	Ľ	)-
Thum Service Level sub-total  The level and Above sub-total  T		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1	J	ı	.1	,			,	1
Trum Service Lavel sub-total       5	Bucket toilet			2	1	H	ı	- 1	1	1 1	)	r
The Service Level sub-total of the sub-t	Uther toilet provisions (< min.service level)			í	)	í	-	1	1	1		
Turn Service Level sub-total     5       Turn Service Level sub-total     5       Turn Service Level sub-total     5       Turn Service Level sub-total     47,750       Turn Service Level sub-total     5       Turn Service Level sub-total     5       Turn Service Level sub-total     5	No toilet provisions			Ĭ	đ	n	Ť	1	- 1	ŗ		
e Level and Above sub-total  The mum Service Level sub-total  Service L	Andrea Commence of the control of the	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	ı	Î	Þ	1	1		,
Felvel and Above sub-total   S	otal number of nouseholds		S	1	t	i.	1	1	1	Ţ		1
Turn Service Level sub-total	nergy:											
## Service Level sub-total  ### Service Level	Electricity (at least min.service level)				ľ	1	1	Ţ	Î	1	1	1
### Service Level sub-total  ### Service Level sub-total  #### Service Level sub-total  ###################################	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		_	J.	F	ık	1	d	1	Ĭ	, i	- 1
Funn Service Level sub-total  5  Funn Service Level sub-total  7  Funn Service Level sub-total  8  Funn Service Level sub-total  Funn Service Level	Electricity (c min conside level)	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	Ĭ.	Ä	11	ı	1	1	1	Ĭ.	1
### Service Level sub-total  #### Service Level sub-total  ###################################	Electricity proposed (7 min province level)			1	1.	ì	4	1	î	1	1	
e Level and Above sub-total  Turn Service Level sub-total  8  1	Other energy solutions			1	Ĺ	ı	t	E	ſ	į	1	1
E Level and Above sub-total  6 Level and Above sub-total  7		Bolow Minimum Coming I mad not below		1	Į.	1	t	I	(	í	ï	•
6 Level and Above sub-total  7	otal number of households	Delow Millifight Service Level Sun-total		1	1	ì	1	ţ	Ť	1	ı	t
e Level and Above sub-total  The provided Level sub-total in t			0	1	1	ì	1	1	1	i	ì	r
Pulm Service Level sub-total  7	eiuse:		ī									Ī
Purm Service Level sub-total  7	Removed at least once a week			1	1	Ť	47,750	į.	1	-1	1	1
Service Level sub-total  7  1	Domound loss from the state of	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1	1	ř	47,750	j	Ļ	İ	1	)
### Sevice Level sub-total    T	Using committee requently than once a week			r	1	1	1	Ĭ	1	1	t	ľ
7 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	Using own refuse dump			1	t.	ă.	)	Ĺ	1	1	1	U,
7	Other rubbish disposal			1	)	12	ı	1	E	Î	1	j
7	No rubbish disposal			ŗ	Ĭ.	1	1.	Ť	4	Î	ı	1
4/1/20		Rolow Minimum Consists   200 and 4042	-	1		1	r	1	ľ	1	1	1
1	otal number of households	DELOW WILLIAM SELVICE LEVEL SUD-10181		Į.	,	ī	1	1.	1	i	1	1
			0	)	1	i,	47,750	ť	1	ł	1	i
	ouseholds receiving Free Basic Service											
	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			1	ı	1.17	3	ı	į	-)	- 1	4
	Samuation (free minimum level service)			).	ì	4	1	1.	j	1	1	1
	Refuse (removed at least once a week)	r month)		1.	1	11	£.	1	1	ł	1	()
1 1 1	(1004)			(	t	9	ì	ı	r	1	1	Ĭ.
	ost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Se Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per m	ttlements (R'000)	00									
	Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent ho	useholds)			1. 14	O.	i	Ţ	t	i	1	L
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent hou	sehold per month)					1	1	Ĺ	E	1	1

13,425 9,000 8,370	13,425	13,425 9,000 8,370	13,425 9,000 8,370 8,370	Refuse (removed once a week for Indigent households) <u>ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>	otal cost of FBS provided	ighest level of free service provided per household	Property rates (R value threshold)	Water (kilolitres per household per month)	Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	Electricity (kwh per household per month)	np litter per wack)	reiuse (average lines per week)	evenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of	section 17 of MPRA)	Water (in excess of 5 kilolitres nor indicate household nor month)	oo o o monação bor margem nonseinois per monaria	commodel (in excess of the samilation service to indigent nouseholds)	Electricity/outer energy (in excess of 50 KWn per indigent household per month)	Retuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	Municipal Housing - rental rebates	Housing - top structure subsidies	otal ravanue cost of subsidised services provided
13,425	13,425 9,000 8,370	13,425 9,000 8,370 8,370	13,425 9,000 8,370 8,370	1-1											- 2-2	_			1	T.	1	1			
	0.5.8	8,370	8,370														10 101	674'61	ř.	1	1				
8,370		1 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 1 1 1	9330	101													0000	9,000	1		7	1			
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1.7.1	1= )	1												4	0,370	ì	Ì	G	1		-	

1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included) 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2000	Current Yea				m Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
R thousand								2000	1 2 7 2		241.011
REVENUE ITEMS: Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates	0	156,249	175,479	222,438	249,640	240,500	240,500	240,500	256,072	275,348	294,62
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and					2.00	2.0,000	240,000	240,000	200,012	213,340	234,02
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			1		400						
Net Property Rates		450 240	475 470	13,425	9,000	8,370	8,370	8,370			
	1	156,249	175,479	209,013	240,640	232,130	232,130	232,130	256,072	275,348	294,62
Service charges - electricity revenue  Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	450.004	244.570	100 110	2000		ale.	Year			
less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 50 kwh per Indigen		450,321	341,576	432,445	649,212	651,708	651,708	651,708	712,968	787,157	873,90
household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent								100			
household per month)  Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		450,321	341,576	432,445	649,212	651,708	651,708	651,708	712,968	787,157	873,90
Service charges - water revenue  Total Service charges - water revenue	6			50.50	7.00 500	760.00					
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per	1.1	135,209	143,077	139,248	163,809	172,646	172,646	172,646	184,732	194,598	208,24
indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigen	t			1			- 1				
household per month)	11		-	- 0	-		1	-		-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		135,209	143,077	139,248	163,809	172,646	172,646	172,646	184,732	194,598	208,244
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1.1										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	11	78,664	83,525	72,051	95,592	96,143	96,143	96,143	102,873	110,090	117,80
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service		1	1								
to indigent households)		-	-	-	12	-	-	-		-	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	11	78,664	83,525	72,051	95,592	96,143	96,143	96,143	102,873	110,090	117,805
ervice charges - refuse revenue	6	2000		and and						250	
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue		64,070	68,871	52,948	78,850	77,964	77,964	77,964	83,421	89,260	98,187
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week											
to indigent households)								- 1			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week	11										
to indigent households)  Net Service charges - refuse revenue	1			-	-	2	-	- 1	-	-	
ther Revenue by source		64,070	68,871	52,948	78,850	77,964	77,964	77,964	83,421	89,260	98,187
Cemetery					1,027	17,338	17,338	17,338	19,072	20,944	23,003
Lost Books				- 4	14	.,,	17,000	17,550	15,012	20,344	23,003
Tender Fees Burial Plots					312 944						
Swimming Tickets			- 19		134				1		
Other Service Connection		1.77	50.00		3,703						
Other Income Sundry Sales		6,692	30,545 648	7,007 673	3,085 202		1			1	
Land fill site provision		000	040	0/0	202						
Doubtful debts Proceeds from sale of asset						1	1	- 71		1	
Re-connectionn	3				3,733 1,694		- 1				
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	7,325	31,193	7,680	14,850	17,338	17,338	17,338	19,072	20,944	23,003
KPENDITURE ITEMS:								-			
nployee related costs								- 7			
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	2	152,721	201,824	247,746	273,856	278,251	278,251	278,251	322,889	298,950	320,603
Medical Aid Contributions		29,567 12,545	36,297 13,045	2,092 13,792	44,425 19,406	44,425 19,406	44,425 19,406	44,425 19,406	55,820 20,473	50,625 22,114	54,002 23,589
Overtime		21,973	36,457	34,638	32,173	36,286	36,286	36,286	38,790	41,419	44,181
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		17,294	19,106	2,931	19,745	19.745	40.745	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		11,254	13,100	2,931	63	63	19,745	19,745	15,407 67	22,501 72	24,001 77
Housing Allowances		7,481	7,904	7,897	9,092	9,092	9,092	9,092	9,480	10,361	11,052
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		1,338	7,599 31,156	15,527	16,547 26,772	12,433 26,772	12,433	12,433	13,694	14,051	14,988
Long service awards		694	102	34,638	381	381	26,772 381	26,772 381	-	30,508 435	32,543 464
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4										
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	254,085	353,489	359,263	442,461	446,857	446,857	446,857	476,620	491,036	525,500
tal Employee related costs	1	254,085	353,489	359,263	442,461	446,857	446,857	446,857	476,620	491,036	525,500
ntributions recognised - capital		0.757			- 2		- 1			24400	3-075
List contributions by contract											
ial Contributions recognised - capital		_					_				
preciation & asset impairment								4	-		
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		260,083	252,321	302,387	247,952	311,729	311,729	311,729	330,121	346,627	363,958
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
al Depreciation & asset impairment	1	260,083	252,321	302,387	247,952	311,729	311,729	311,729	330,121	346,627	363,958
k purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases		437,276	435,608	417,368	474,096	457,000	457.000	457.000	500.745	F40.00	
Water Bulk Purchases				62,123			457,000	457,000	509,749 68,224	549,800 70,953	592,998 73,791
al bulk purchases	1	437,276	435,608	479,491	474,096	457,000	457,000	457,000	577,973	620,753	666,789
nsfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants		6,039	-	54.012	70 400	-	-	-		7.7	
al transfers and grants	1	6,039		54,913 54,913	73,400 73,400	68,262 68,262	68,262 68,262	68,262	96,098	102,200	108,292
				- 1,210	. 5,400	55,202	00,202	68,262	96,098	102,200	108,292
stracted services			10 65 4		100.001	87,066	07.000	07.000	Section 1	0.0000	and the same of
Security services Consultant Fees		70,121 26,091	13,500 35,149	52,452	108,631 82,022	81,542	87,066	87,066	21,180	22,366	23,619

Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water	sub-total	1	96,213	48,649	52,452	190,653	168,608	168,608	168,608	52,490	56,163	58,76
Sanitation Other												
Total contracted services		l f	96,213	48,649	52,452	190,653	168,608	168,608	168,608	52,490	56,163	58,76
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions			10,569	10,598		13,684	18,100	18,100	18,100	19,186	22,430	23,75
Consultant fees				- 1		29,928	44,896	44,896	44,896	-	-	-
Audit fees General expenses A.B.E.T		3	380,447	286,252	(55,841)	3,808 41,373 70	3,458 126,752 40	3,458 126,752 40		3,112 96,688 70	3,237 99,529 73	3,36 103,51 7
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE			58,489		95,258	87,419	32,455	32,455		92,053	95,735	99,56
ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN				1,767 2,759	2,236 3,021	2,732 2,972 2,000	1,786 2,693	1,786 2,693		1,875 2,424	1,950 2,521	2,02 2,62
BURSARY SCHEME		H				2,292	1,590	1,590	- 16	1,431	1,488	1,54
COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION/PREPAID METERS		1 1	1			2,600	1,000	1,000		40 900	42 936	97
CUSTOMER CARE						663	650	650	- 1	500	520	54
DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES						31,489				25,270	32,504	34,189
ELECTRICITY PURCHASES - WATER DEPT EMERGENCY SERVICES						1,000	930	930		837	870	90
EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME						250	233	233		209	218	226
ENTERTAINMENT PRINTING & STATIONERY				5,637	556	607	537	537	201,298	460	478	497
REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS				2,905	3,456	3,769 692	2,755	2,755 399		2,885 528	3,000 549	3,120
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING				2,750	4,100	4,193	3,952	3,952		4,615	4,799	4,991
POSTAGE & STAMPS					2,536	3,262	2,215	2,215		2,255	2,345	2,439
PETROL, OIL & GREASE INSURANCE				5,637	1,260 3,130	1,900 4,588	1,189 3,882	1,189 3,882		1,312 3,767	1,365 3,917	1,419
RENTAL				0,007	0,100	2,456	12,615	12,615		14,522	4,062	4,074
PROMOTIONS				2,072	2,014	6,086	2,121	2,121		500	520	541
Total 'Other' Expenditure	_	1	449,504	320,378	61,726	254,625	264,294	264,294	264,294	275,438	283,089	295,224
by Expenditure Item		8										
Employee related costs Other materials												
Contracted Services			58,489	-	95,258	87,419	32,455	32,455		92,053	95,735	99,564
Other Expenditure												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		9	58,489	-	95,258	87,419	32,455	32,455	-	92,053	95,735	99,56

- References

  1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

  2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

  3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

  4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

  5. This sub-total must agree with the total or 5A22, but excluding councilior and board member items

  6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

  7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

Actividates contained as a contained	Description	Ref.	CORPORATE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Vote 4 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 5 - DEVELOPMEN T PLANNING AND HUMAN	Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL	Vote 8 - [NAME Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - INAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - INAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
2016	Revenue By Source	-					SELLEMENTS		SEKVICES									
2016 S226 2.291 9.887 1.77 4.194 4.50 1.102.893  1	Property rates				256 072												ľ	
2016 SS2 400	Property rates - penalties & collection charges				710'00													256,072
2016 5206 520 177 4,184 420 12833 148256 58331 11589 5324 1481 50007 53240 115589 5372 11589 5324 14814 50007 53240 115828 53724 53240 115828 53240 115828 53724 5324	Service charges - electricity revenue								240,069									1
2016 550 (177 et al. 188 et al. 1	Service charges - water revenue	_						184 722	12,300									712,968
2016 5206 5206 5209 5600 177 4.184 4.200 180 500 5000 177 5000 177 500 5000 177 5000 177 500 5000 177 5000 177 500 5000 177 5000 177 500 5000 177 5	Service charges - sanitation revenue							100 673										184,732
2006 5296 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	Service charges - refuse revenue			83.421				102,673										102,873
2016 5286 2291 177 84 14 10 12 14 14 15 14	Service charges - other																	83,421
1,2,5,2,6,6,5,2,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6	Rental of facilities and equipment		2.016	529	177		4 194	007										
5.2285 2.291 17.788 - 6.508 14.85 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 1	Interest earned - external investments		1		4 000		1,101	450										7,326
5.286   2.591   9.567   1.1796	Interest earned - outstanding debtors				608													4,000
5.286   2.591   9.957   11.789   -     6.506   146.559	Dividends received				2001													660'9
5,5265 2,591 9,857 11,788 - 6,506 146,506 59,331	Fines			7.660														1
5.5285 2.2841 9.567 11.738	Licences and permits			0			42											7,660
5.286 2.291 3.4,778	Agency services						71											12
98/62 34.76 17.78 - 6.506 148.56 86.331  13 47.15 284.00	Other revenue		5285	2 991	0.857		303		1									1
38.410 188.594 188.115 48.277 44.814 50.087 28.324	Transfers recognised - operational		59 452	34716	17 798		2000	C61	09									19,0
38.410	Gains on disposal of PPE		100	2	061'11	1.	one'o	148,536	58,331									325,438
28,410         166,524         56,115         46,277         44,814         90,087         28,324           21,023         55         -         60,361         -         60,361         -           42,152         23,983         1,987         1,948         6,521         201,210         52,401           217         1,162         510         18         5,21         201,210         52,401           -         31,310         12,300         -         1,700         7,180         24,887           -         26,635         0         17,80         63,783         5,700           17,689         59,796         118,989         37,749         59,249         613,800           (82,737)         (155,533)         112,588         (87,992)         (153,664)         1157,559           (92,737)         (155,533)         112,588         (87,992)         (153,664)         1157,559	al Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	putio	66,754	129,317	294,002	ı	11,387	436.856	771.359		-1							
21,023     - <td< td=""><td>senditure By Type</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Pi I</td><td>P) ii</td><td>•</td><td>í</td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td>t-</td><td>1,709,674</td></td<>	senditure By Type									Pi I	P) ii	•	í		1		t-	1,709,674
21,023     - <td< td=""><td>Employee related costs</td><td></td><td>38,410</td><td>168.594</td><td>58.115</td><td>48 277</td><td>44814</td><td>200.00</td><td>100.00</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Employee related costs		38,410	168.594	58.115	48 277	44814	200.00	100.00									
42,152 23,933 1,957 1,948 6,521 201,210 52,401	Remuneration of councillors		21,023	1		The state of the s	100	ron'ne	676,02									476,620
42,152 23,833 1,1857 1,1948 6,521 201,210 52,401  217 1,162 510 18 53 854 248  - 31,310 1,2300 - 1,700 7,180 24,587  119,491 284,890 113,189 87,992 77,757 390,309 613,800	Debt impairment		1	55		1		60 951	1									21,023
217 1,162 50,893 — 2,40,749	Depreciation & asset impairment		42,152	23,933	1,957	1.948	6521	201 210	50 Ans									61,007
217 1,162 5,09 1,162 5,00 1,163 5,10 1,168 5,10 1,17,100	Finance charges		1		61,899	1	1	1	105,401									330,1
1162   1162   1163   1164   1165	Bulk purchases							87 224	490 749									61,899
17,689	Other materials		217	1,162	510	18	83	854	248									577,9
17.589 59,795 119,999 37,749 24,587 79,240 36,377 112,888 (87,992) (165,289) (153,654) 157,559	Contracted services	_	4	31,310	12,300	1	1 700	7 180	CE .									3,062
17,689   59,785   19,899   37,749   24,587   79,240   36,377   118,491   224,889   112,586   (87,992)   (86,288)   (153,654)   157,559	Transfers and grants		4		26,635	0		63.763	6 200									52,490
(52,737) (155,533) 112,588 (87,992) (66,288) (153,654) 157,559	Other expenditure		17,689	59 795	19 999	37 749	24 597	70.740	2000									660'96
(52,737) (155,533) 112,588 (87,992) (66,288) (153,654) 157,559	Loss on disposal of PPE				200	200	100'67	19,640	1/6'06									275,437
(52,737) (155,533) 112,588 (87,992) (66,288) (153,654) 157,559	tal Expenditure		119,491	284,850	181,415	87,992	77,675	590,509	613.800	,								1
(52,737) (155,533) 112,588 (87,992) (66,288) (153,654) 157,559	rplus/(Deficit)	1	(52.737)	(155 533)	112 588	(87 003)	1006 33)	CARD CORP.	-	,	G			r	j.	1	r	1,955,731
(52,737) (195,533) 112,588 (87,992) (66,288) (153,654) 157,559	Transfers recognised - capital			lane'nest	116,000	1766'101	(097'00)	(103,654)	157,559	1	1	1	1	1	1	ì	1	(246,057)
(52,737) (155,533) 112,588 (67,992) (66,288) (153,654) 157,559	Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets																	1 1
- 655'151 (952'99) (266'18) 886'711 (see'ce1) (re'rze)	rolus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-	150 7071	1400 0001	-	The Park												.1
	ntributions		(25,737)	(155,533)	112,588	(87,992)	(66,288)	(153,654)	157,559	1	1				t	1		(246,0

References 1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

-		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand				4-11							
ASSETS									1 1		
Call investment deposits			217,893		330,682	82,497	34,682	34,682	38,482	70,492	93,238
Call deposits < 90 days  Other current investments > 90 days	11 - 1		217,093		330,002	02,437	34,002	34,002	30,402	10,432	33,230
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	217,893		330,682	82,497	34,682	34,682	38,482	70,492	93,238
	1		217,000	-	000,002	02,107	01,002	.,,,,,,,		7.51.56-	
Consumer debtors		000 000	500 404	740 007	4 400 500	4 044 000	055.000	055 000	077 400	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	4.000 4.44
Consumer debtors		325,962	522,124	749,007	1,169,587	1,214,982	855,982 (426,591)	855,982 (426,591)	977,480 (487,598)	1,111,128 (552,819)	1,258,141 (609,514)
Less: Provision for debt impairment  Total Consumer debtors	2	325,962	522,124	749,007	1,169,587	(426,591) 788,391	429,391	429,391	489,883	558,309	648,628
	2	323,302	322,124	143,007	1,105,501	700,331	423,331	425,551	403,003	550,505	040,020
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year				1		400,958	400,958	400,958	426,591	487,542	539,667
Contributions to the provision						35,514	35,514	35,514	61,007	65,277	69,847
Bad debts written off				-		(9,880)	(9,880) 426,591	(9,880) 426,591	487,598	552,819	609,514
Balance at end of year						426,591	420,391	420,391	467,396	332,619	609,514
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		1120.00	36,576	10.7.00		220000	05,000	22020		CTU.CL	7 500 100
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1,638,273	3,818,752	3,852,248	3,223,480	3,854,000	3,854,000	3,854,000	3,925,100	4,015,030	4,258,134
Leases recognised as PPE	3										
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2	4 000 070	2 242 752	3,852,248	3,223,480	3,854,000	2 254 200	3,854,000	3,925,100	4,015,030	4,258,134
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1,638,273	3,818,752	3,032,240	3,223,400	3,034,000	3,854,000	3,034,000	3,323,100	4,015,050	4,230,134
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing							- 1				
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		192	20,980				7777				
Current portion of long-term liabilities		7,992	510	27,713	27,105	27,516	27,516	27,516	32,192	37,206	41,351
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		8,184	21,489	27,713	27,105	27,516	27,516	27,516	32,192	37,206	41,351
Trade and other payables			100	400				1			
Trade and other creditors		201,333	305,249	272,264	103,000	228,640	134,448	134,448	134,448	134,489	145,365
Unspent conditional transfers		104,965	43,519	69,610	1637773	86,991	-	-		_	-
VAT				1000			-	-			
Total Trade and other payables	2	306,297	348,767	341,874	103,000	315,631	134,448	134,448	134,448	134,489	145,365
Non current liabilities - Borrowing		100									
Borrowing	4	62,868	221,003	471,913	490,842	486,221	486,221	486,221	528,190	495,848	459,702
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		6	232			-	-		-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		62,875	221,235	471,913	490,842	486,221	486,221	486,221	528,190	495,848	459,702
Provisions - non-current		100									
Retirement benefits						107,213	107,213	107,213	117,934	125,010	132,511
List other major provision items						30,000		0.0.000		1,000	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		22,923	25,860	27,201	22,923	27,201	27,201	27,201	29,921	32,913	36,204
Other	1	106,938	93,802	107,213							
Total Provisions - non-current		129,861	119,663	134,413	22,923	134,413	134,413	134,413	147,855	157,923	168,715
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	+										
	1						1				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3,310,250	2,883,039	4,409,027	4,827,855	4,751,776	4,498,035	4,498,035	4,196,212	4,333,046	4,551,180
GRAP adjustments		0,010,200	1,464,908	6,512	1,021,000	4,101,110	1,100,000	1,100,000	. il / seja / a	1,000,000	200001100
Restated balance		3,310,250	4,347,947	4,415,539	4,827,855	4,751,776	4,498,035	4,498,035	4,196,212	4,333,046	4,551,180
Surplus/(Deficit)		(427,211)	61,080	206,158	(253,727)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(246,057)	(223,981)	(197,623)
Appropriations to Reserves			1.00	7-14							
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets			1		25.1000				305 Acc	Selection	1
Other adjustments					902,043	V 475 000		1467.77	382,891	442,116	572,581
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2,883,039	4,409,027	4,621,697	5,476,171	4,449,952	4,196,212	4,196,212	4,333,046	4,551,180	4,926,138
Reserves		20.540	27 202 1	22.444	DC EAD	24.640	20 000	20 005	26.065	12,010	9,825
Housing Development Fund		26,549	27,802	22,414	26,549	21,640	26,965	26,965	26,965	12,010	9,025
Capital replacement Self-insurance		6,804	7,096	7,472	6,804	7,636	7,718	7,718	7,718	8,513	8,925
Other reserves		0,004	7,000	1,712	0,004	1,000	1,710	1,710	3,800	49,969	74,488
Revaluation									-1,-30	,	
Total Reserves	2	33,353	34,898	29,886	33,353	29,277	34,682	34,682	38,482	70,492	93,238
, otal incodi ves											

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services

MANDED Names and	Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (reven	110)
NZNZ5Z Newcastie	Supporting Table 5A4 Reconciliation of the Strategic objectives and budget frevent	uei

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cur	rrent Year 2015/1	6	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand			Ket	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
FINANCIAL VIABILITY		Α		273,982	212,972	204,537	278,682	271,153	271,153	292,570	321,585	345,448
BASIC SERVICES:ELECTRICITY				441,948	538,855	570,615	651,980	651,708	651,708	712,968	787,157	873,902
BASIC SERVICES:PUBLIC SAFETY				6,167	9,030	6,243	3,123	5,157	5,157	7,672	6,240	6,864
BASIC SERVICES: REFUSE				79,936	68,871	73,754	78,850	77,964	77,964	83,421	89,260	98,187
BASIC SERVICES: SANITATION				94,633	83,720	89,029	95,860	96,143	96,143	102,873	110,090	117,805
BASIC SERVICES:WATER				171,196	143,624	157,240	164,477	172,646	172,646	184,732	194,598	208,244
INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION				320,881	434,932	420,439	307,990	317,931	317,931	325,438	314,600	321,688
			2	1,388,742	1,492,005	1,521,856	1,580,961	1,592,702	1,592,702	1,709,674	1,823,529	1,972,136

Allocations to other priorities

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Audited Outcome Outcom	KZN252 Newcastle - Supportin	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		irrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
MAGE ERPOYCES SCHOOLY  A PRINTS  PRINT													Budget Yea +2 2018/19
BASIC SERVICES RANGED  BASIC SERVICES RANGED  BASIC SERVICES RANGED  15.885 21.96 2  15.00 1.961	BASIC SERVICES:ELECTRICITY		A		761,518	863,679	1,315,698	566,473					586,13
BASIC SERVICES OFFER  15,005  15,005  15,005  15,005  15,005  10,005	BASIC SERVICES:REFUSE										28,656	30,422	32,15
BABIC SERVICES OTHER COMMANTY  1,000  1,001  1,000	BASIC SERVICES:ROAD										47,294	49,185	85,739
AND SERVICES WITTER  30.256 48.909 5  AND SERVICES WITTER  30.256 48.909 1  10.000 1  10.000 000 10.000 10.000 000 10.000 000	BASIC SERVICES:SANITATION										19,635	21,366	22,64
ASSO SERVICE: SPROYTS AND SECRETATION 9 291,092 68,169 96,665 59,561 59,561 991 1,000 1 100,000 100,00	BASIC SERVICES:OTHER COMMUNITY										1,020	1,061	1,103
PANADAL WARLITY  C \$1,553 188,132 1141,848 100,860 100,800 677,714 691,550 685 100,000 GRIVENANCE A URBLIC CONSULTATION  D 115,596 264,099 463,501 433,016 423,016 127,483 133,003 138 WSTITUTIONAL EXCLORES A REPORT A RANSFORMATION  GOOD GRIVENANCE A RANSFORMATION	BASIC SERVICES:WATER										39,256	48,909	54,573
DODG OF PRINCE A SELECTION OF THE STATE OF T	BASIC SERVICE - SPORTS AND RECREATION		В		291,692	88,169		88,666	59,561	59,561	991	1,030	1,072
SETUTIONAL	FINANCIAL VIABILITY		С		51,038	108,132		141,948	100,890	100,890	677,714	691,350	693,700
EVELOPMENT & SAME STATE OF STA	GOOD GORVENANCE & PUBLIC CONSULTATION		D		115,095	264,099		403,430	433,016	433,016	127,483	133,203	138,889
OCAL ECONOMIC PURENT F 91.777 23.598 17.256 16.742 16.742 1.460 1.550 1.  PATIAL AND THE PLANNING G 104.300 32.596 45,178 45,981 45,981 1.435 1.462 1.  ASIC SERVICES PUBLIC FTY  S05	NSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION		E		400,532	50,654		568,737	557,273	557,273	498,273	513,767	549,640
NURGOMENTAL PLANNING ASIC SERVICES: PUBLIC AFETY  870 805	OCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		F		91,777	23,593		17,256	16,742	16,742	1,490	1,550	1,612
AFETY 3000	SPATIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		G		104,300	32,598		48,178	45,981	45,981	1,435	1,492	1,552
cations to other priorities	ASIC SERVICES: PUBLIC AFETY										870	905	941
cations to other priorities													
cations to other priorities													
cations to other priorities													
cations to other priorities													
cations to other priorities													
cations to other priorities													
cations to other priorities													
ications to other priorities													
Andreas or Anias business	ocations to other prioriti												
al Expenditure 1 1,815,952 1,430,925 1,315,698 1,834,687 1,894,525 1,894,525 1,955,731 2,047,511 2,169,78	tal Expenditure		1		1,815,952	1,430,925	1.315.698	1.834.687	1 894 525	1 894 525	1 955 724	2 047 544	2,169,759

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/1	6	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Ket	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	2018/19
ID24.1 ID25.2 ID26.1		A		231,171	381,857	341,121	245,772	221,066	221,066	237,093	141,350	167,662
SD32.2 SD33.2 SD33.3		В						63,293	63,293	4,750	12,250	11,426
GP6.1		С										
П1.1 П3.1		D			3,324		42,978	50,688	50,688	3,500	-	-
ED38.1		E			29,954		50,109			-	4	-
ED36.1		F					55,400	20,363	20,363	28,323	31,062	43,452
MP14.1 MP15.1		G					6,250	34,150	34,150	2,000	3	-
		н										
		1										
		J										
		к										
		L										
		м										
		N										
		0										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	231,171	415,134	341,121	400,509	389,560	389,560	275,666	184,662	222,540

References

<sup>1.</sup> Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

<sup>2.</sup> Goal code must be used on Table SA36

K7N252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance abjectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	c	urrent Year 2015	/16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
	Ont of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Yea +2 2018/19
Vote 1 - vote name						-		-		
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vota 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) asert measure/s description										
ote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) serf measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) sert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) serf measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) sert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure/s description										

<sup>1.</sup> Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN252 Newcastle - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	С	urrent Year 2015	/16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	- Marian Mada Marian	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entitles										

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

3 . June Lander	7	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.5%	7.8%	2.6%	3.0%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.8%	4.6%	4.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.7%	10.6%	3.1%	4.3%	6,4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.8%	6.2%	5.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	22.8%	68.0%	117.4%	27.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	188.5%	634.0%	1579.1%	1471.7%	1660.8%	1401.9%	1401.9%	1372.5%	703.4%	493.0%
Liquidity Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.4 2.4	2.4 2.4	3.0 3.0	11.1	2.7 2.7	.3,1 3,1	3.1 3.1	3.3 3.3	3.9 3.9	4.2 4.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	4.1	0.9	0.9	3.0	0,3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.6
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		126.5%	83.1%	84.6%	93.9%	77.7%	77.7%	77.7%	83.1%	84.1%
%) Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts %		126.5%	83.1%	84.6%	75.5%	83.7%	83.7%	83.7%	83.1%	84.1%	82.0%
of Ratepayer & Other revenue) Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Deblors to Annual Revenue	31.9%	39.7%	53.5%	74.0%	53.6%	31.1%	31.1%	32.6%	34.8%	36.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management	12 Monato Gio										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))								90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		57.2%	93.1%	79.9%	24.0%	728.5%	144.7%	343.1%	331.5%	152.1%	110.2%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)  % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated					2					
	Total Volume Losses (kt)			1							
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.3%	23.7%	23.6%	28.0%	28.1%	28.1%	28.1%	27.9%	26.9%	26.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	39.1%	49.8%	49,9%	58,4%	58.6%	58.6%		56.4%	56.3%	55.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.2%	0.0%	6.3%	5.5%	2.0%	2.0%		5.4%	5.2%	5,0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	19.3%	17.7%	22.1%	17.4%	22.9%	22.9%	22.9%	22,9%	22.1%	21.2%
DP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	8.5	42.8	28.0	34.6	34.6	34.6	34.1	25.4	25.0	27,4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	49.7%	60.5%	74.8%	94.7%	69.0%	40.0%	40.0%	41.4%	43.3%	44.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.4	4.5	4.5	3.9	0.3	8.0	0.4	0.4	0.8	1.1

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA9 S Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	Pre-audit outcome 2015/16	2016/17 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref.		411,1300	437(15-4)-2		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment			332,352 38,694 38,675 65,096 59,689 65,508	327,637 39,110 38,666 58,533 60,610 54,948	37,424 38,798 69,684 68,717	381 38 39 75 73 29	390 39 39 78 75 25	399 39 39 81 77 20	399 39 39 81 77 20	399 39 39 81 77 20	399 39 39 81 77 20	399 39 39 81 77 20	399 39 39 81 77 20
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R5 401 - R12 800 R1 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R819 900 > R819 200	1,12		19,947 6,946 13,869 9,925 8,288 6,299 4,239 1,759 378 85	8,524 4,022 7,161 18,712 13,740 9,051 6,720 3,021 796 64 65	15,198 4,258 7,318 16,017 15,638 9,363 7,189 5,441 2,770 686 207	11,860 4,376 7,396 17,363 16,586 9,519 7,423 6,651 3,756 996 277 247	10,192 4,435 7,435 18,036 17,060 9,597 7,540 7,256 4,249 1,151 312 277	8,524 4,494 7,474 18,709 17,534 9,675 7,648 7,861 4,742 1,306 347 307	8,524 4,494 7,474 18,709 17,534 9,675 7,648 7,861 1,742 1,306 347 307	8,524 4,494 7,474 18,709 17,534 9,675 7,648 7,861 4,742 1,306 347 307	8,524 4,494 7,474 18,709 17,534 9,675 7,648 7,861 1,306 347 307	8,524 4,494 7,474 18,709 17,534 9,675 7,648 7,881 4,742 1,306 347 307	8,524 4,494 7,474 18,709 17,534 9,675 7,648 7,861 4,742 1,306 347 307
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13 2												
Household/demographics (000)  Namber of people in municipal area  Namber of poor people in municipal area  Namber of households in municipal area  Namber of households in municipal area  Definition of poor households in m						372 54 86 42	381 44 88 41	390 24 89 40	390 24 89 40	390 24 89 40	390 24 89 40	390 24 89 40	390 24 89 40
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by province/s Total new housing dweltings	4 5					24,145 1,100 25,245	24,145 1,100 25,245	24,145 1,100 25,245	24,145 1,100 25,245	24,145 1,100	24,145 1,100 25,245	24,145 1,100 25,245	24,145 1,100 25,245
Economic  Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6												
Collection rates Properly tau/service charges Rental of facilities & oquipment Interest - external investments Interest - deblors Revenue from agency services	7												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Year 201	5/16	2016/17 Med	dium Term Rever Framework	
	Re	at.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Yea 2016/17		Budget Ye
		Household service targets (000) Water:		1			Dungan	Torcoast	2010/1/	V1 2011/10	72 2010/
	1	Piped water inside dwelling									
	- 1	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	1 .	E.	1 2	-			
	11		-	-		-	-	-	1 3		
	1 "	Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-		-	-			
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)			-	1	- 3		- 1		
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-		.0				
		No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-			-	-	-	3
	- 1	Total number of households	-		-				-		
	- 1	Sanitation/sewerage:			1 - 3				-		
	- 1	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	1 =	-	-	-		
	- 1	Chemical toilet	1 2	-	1 2	-		-	-	-	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	10	1 2		17.			1 1		
	- 1	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-		-	_	-	-			
	- 1	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	1.5	1	-	-	-		-		
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1	1	1	1 3	-	1		
		No toilet provisions	-	-							
	- 1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households  Energy:		-	-	-	-			-	
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-		_						1
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	-			2	-		1 3	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	1.	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	N		-	3				1.0	
		Other energy sources	-	-	- 5		Ĩ	1			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households Refuse:	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	1
		Removed at least once a week	100			47,750					
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1-0	-	-	47,750	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	1 8	-	-	1 1 1 1	-	-	-		
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	1. 1.	-				-	-	~	1
		Other rubbish disposal	2		1	1 3	-	1,5			
	- 1	No rubbish disposal	-	- 4		-	), (0)	12		-	
	_ 1 _ 2	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	H	-	-	-	
	_	Total Hallock of Households	1.7			47,750	~	1 2		_	
			204040	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditu
1-house services			2012/13	41,141,17	4.000					Framework	
n-house services	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	
-house services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)						Full Year Forecast		Framework	Budget Yea +2 2018/19
house services	Ref.	Water;				Original	Adjusted		Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	
-house services	Ref.	Water: Piped water inside dwelling				Original	Adjusted		Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	
house services	8	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level)				Original	Adjusted		Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	
-house services		Water:  Piped water inside dwelling  Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)  Using public tap (at least min service level)  Other water supply (at least min service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted		Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	
n-house services	8	Mater: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (all least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				Original	Adjusted		Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	
house services	8 10	Water. Piped water inside, dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rimi service level) Other water supply (at least rimi service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< rimi service level) Other water supply (< rimi service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted		Budget Year 2015/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	
house services	8 10 9	Mater: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rimi service level) Other water supply (at least rimi service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (r min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted		Budget Year 2015/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	
house services	8 10 9 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (r imi. service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted Budget		Budget Year 2015/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	
house services	8 10 9 10	Water.  Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< rim: service level) Other water supply ( No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	
-house services	8 10 9 10	Water. Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rimi service level) Other water supply (at least rimi service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< mini service level) Other water supply (< mini service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation sewerage: Flush bield (connected to sewerage)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	
n-house services	8 10 9 10	Mater: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rimi service level) Other water supply (at least rimi service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< rimi service level) Other water supply (service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bollet (connected to severage) Flush bollet (with septic tank)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	
In-house services	8 10 9 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (ar im service level) Other water supply (a min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewarge: Flush toilet (connected to severage) Flush toilet (with sepic tank) Chemical tolet	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	
in-house services	8 10 9 10	Mater: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (* rim:service level) Other water supply (service in service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bielt (connected to severage) Flush boilet (with septic tank) Chemical tolet	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	
n-house services	8 10 9 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rimi service level) Other water supply (at least rimi service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Sanitation's everange: Flush bielt (with septic tank) Chemical told Pit tollet (with septic tank) Other tollet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/
n-house services	8 10 9 10	Mater: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (* rim: service level) Other water supply (service in service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bielt (onnected to severage) Flush toilet (onnected to severage) Flush toilet (vehtilated) Other toilet provisions (* rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
in-house services	8 10 9 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (in iniservice level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewrange: Flush ballet (connected to severage) Flush ballet (connected to severage) Flush ballet (connected to severage) Flush ballet (with septic tank) Chemical total Other ballet provisions (in minimum Service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totel Other ballet provisions (in min service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
n-house services	8 10 9 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (rim service level) Other water supply (smin service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation/severage: Flush bollet (connected to severage) Flush bollet (connected to severage) Flush bollet (with septic tank) Chemical tolet Pit tolet (ventilated) Other tolet provisions (~ min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tolet Other tolet provisions (~ min service level) No tolet provisions (~ min service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Yas +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
-house services	8 10 9 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rimi service level) Other water supply (at least rimi service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a minimary service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severange: Flush beliet (onnected to severage) Flush beliet (onnected to severage) Flush beliet (with septic tank) Chemical total Other totel provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totel Other totel provisions (> min service level) No totel provisions (> min service level) No totel provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
in-house services	8 10 9 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (rim service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply No water supply No water supply No water supply Final number of households Samitation/severage: Flush bielt (onnected to severage) Flush bielt (with sepic tank) Chemical tolet Pit tolet (ventilated) Other tolet provisions (< min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totale Other tolet provisions (< min service level) No tolet provisions	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
n-house services	8 10 9 10	Water: Pped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (in inservice level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush boilet (with septic tank) Chemical total Other bitled provisions (in minimum Service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bitled provisions (in minimum Service level) No totlet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy:  Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
n-house services	8 10 9 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (ir mis-nervice level) Other water supply (smin service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation/severage; Flush bolet (connected to severage) Flush bolet (connected to severage) Flush bolet (with septic tank) Chemical tolet Pit tolet (ventilated) Other tolet provisions (~ min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tolet Other tolet provisions (~ min service level) No tolet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enermy: Electricity (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
in-house services	8 10 9 10	Water: Paed water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a rim service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a rim service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bide! (with septic tank) Chemical tolle! Pit tollet (connected to severage) Flush bide! (with septic tank) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (ventilated) Other tollet provisions (a rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (a rim service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity (ar least min service level) Electricity (ar least min service level) Electricity (ar line service level) Electricity (ar line service level) Electricity (ar line service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
in-house services	8 10 9 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Mirinium Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (rim service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply No water supply (< min service level) No water supply Fush biel (with sepic tank) Connected to severage) Flush biel (with sepic tank) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (ventiliated) Other tollet provisions (< min service level) Mirinium Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totale Other tollet provisions (< min service level) No tollet provisions Into a manufacture of the severage of the severage of the service level sub-total Flush biel (with sepic tank) Colar International Mirinium Service Level sub-total Electricity (at least min service level) Mirinium Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (or least min service level) Mirinium Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (or min service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
in-house services	8 10 9 10	Water: Paed water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a rim service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a rim service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bide! (with septic tank) Chemical tolle! Pit tollet (connected to severage) Flush bide! (with septic tank) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (ventilated) Other tollet provisions (a rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (a rim service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity (ar least min service level) Electricity (ar least min service level) Electricity (ar line service level) Electricity (ar line service level) Electricity (ar line service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
I in-house services	8 10 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (in inservice level) Other water supply (smin service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households  Flush toilet (connected to severage) Flush toilet (connected to severage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (in in service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (in in service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households  Enercry: Electricity (in in service level) Minimum Service level Electricity (in in service level) Electricity (in in service level) Electricity (in in service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (in in service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (in in service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
in-house services	8 10 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Water. Paed water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a least rim service level) Other water supply (a min service level) No water supply (a min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bide! (with sepic tank) Chemical told! Pit bide! (connected to severage) Flush bide! (with sepic tank) Chemical told! Other tole! provisions (a min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toile! Other tole! provisions (a min service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (a min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Electricity - prin service level) Electricity - min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity - min service level) Total number of households	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
in-house services	8 10 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Mirintum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (in inservice level) Other water supply (smin service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage; Flush boilet (connected to severage) Flush boilet (jonnected to severage) Flush boilet (with septic tank) Chemical tolet Pit tolet (ventilated) Other folder provisions (~ min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totale Other holder provisions (~ min service level) No bollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enermy: Electricity (at least min service level) Minimum Service level Electricity (r min service level) Electricity (r min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service level Identicity (r min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (r min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (r min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Floration of households Erefuse: Removed at least once a week	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
n-house services	8 10 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Water. Paed water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a least rim service level) Other water supply (a min service level) No water supply (a min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bide! (with sepic tank) Chemical told! Pit bide! (connected to severage) Flush bide! (with sepic tank) Chemical told! Other tole! provisions (a min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toile! Other tole! provisions (a min service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (a min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Electricity - prin service level) Electricity - min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity - min service level) Total number of households	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
n-house services	8 10 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (art inservice level) Other water supply (s-min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush toilet (connected to severage) Flush toilet (connected to severage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other hold provisions (r-min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other hold provisions (r-min service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity (r-min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (r-min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (r-min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (r-min service level) Electricity (r-min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (r-min service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Yas +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
house services	8 10 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Water. Paed water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a rim service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bide! (with septic tank) Chemical tolle! Pit tollet (connected to severage) Flush bide! (with septic tank) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (portionisms (a rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other tollet provisions (a rim service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity (a rim service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Yas +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
-house services	8 10 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (in inservice level) Other water supply (smin service level) Other water supply (smin service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation/sewarage: Flush balet (connected to severage) Flush balet (connected to severage) Flush balet (with septic tank) Chemical tolet Pit balet (with septic tank) Chemical tolet Other tolet provisions (rmin service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tolet Other tolet provisions (rmin service level) No tolet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enercy: Electricity (r min service level) Minimum Service level Electricity (r min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service level sub-total Electricity (r min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service level sub-total Electricity (r min service level) Other energy sources Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communiar reluse dump Using on retuse dump Using own retuse dump Using own retuse dump	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Yas +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1
in-house services	8 10 9 10	Water. Paed water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least rim service level) Other water supply (at least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a least rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a rim service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bide! (with septic tank) Chemical tolle! Pit tollet (connected to severage) Flush bide! (with septic tank) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (portionisms (a rim service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other tollet provisions (a rim service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity (a rim service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Yas +1 2017/18	+2 2018/1

Municipal entity services			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	C	urrent Year 2015	/16	ZUTO/17 Meditu	m Term Revenu Framework	w www.
municipal officity solvices	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Yea +2 2018/19
Name of municipal entity	I'vei.	Household service targets (000)				Duoger	Daviger	T STOCKES		7,00,1110	
name of municipal entity		Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)			1						
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)						-		-	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply				,					
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	===
larne of municipal entity		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage;		-	1.0	1.0	-			-	
	П	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	17	- 5		-	-		
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	- 1	-
lame of municipal entity		Total number of households Energy:	-	-	-	- 5	-	-		-	1
value of municipal entry		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-		-	-	-	-	-		
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources			8						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		- 1	-	- 1	-	- 3	-	-	
lame of municipal entity		Refuse:				-91		177			
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-							
		Total number of rouserloads	1000	17.000						n Term Revenue	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		rrent Year 2015/			Framework	
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	+1 2017/18	Budget Yea +2 2018/19
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)	+								
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)		1	- 5		- 2				1
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	(-)	-		-	-	-
lames of service providers		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	~	75	7-7	7-1	-			-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-			-		
many de anne de anne de		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
lames of service providers		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-					-	-		
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-		- 3		-	-
lames of service providers		Refuse:	-		-	-	7	-			
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	7-2	-	_	-		_	_	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump					1				
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-		-	¥	-
		Total number of households	-			-	~	-	-	•	
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	C	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Medium	Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	Tent Teat 2015			Framework	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
ectricity	Def	Location of households for each type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
	27800	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household									
List type of FBS service		per month R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000)					1				
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		the same of the contract of th									1
Vater		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements  Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-		-	-	-	~	

Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling Stand distance > 200m from dwelling											
Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assum											
Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed a											
		non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality									
Include total of all housing units within the municip Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed		under agency agreement with province									
Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to	The state of the s	ents policy and the provision of services									
Monthly household income threshold. Should inclu											
eferences											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-			~	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R*000)									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
1244		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)									
lefuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
20,100		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	1-0	-		~	-	-	-	-	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					1			1	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)				- 1					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
100000000000000000000000000000000000000		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		10							
List type of FBS service		indigent households)									
Parinauvii	Ref.	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to									
Sanitation	Ref.	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements  Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R*000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R*000)					1				
		Informal settlements (R'000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									

KZN252 Newcastle Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Yea	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Безсприон	section	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	351,863	327,907	340,813	429,354	31,384	92,901	39,182	40,554	88,419	131,956
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)6	2	266,178	148,867	384,975	900,184	506,653	317,721	255,838	306,030	418,395	471,526
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3.4	4.5	4.5	3.9	0.3	0,8	0.4	0.4	0.8	1.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(427,211)	61,080	206,158	(253,727)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(301,824)	(246,057)	(223,981)	(197,623
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	3.7%	5.0%	7.6%	(5.8%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.9%	2.7%	3.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	115.7%	79.4%	83.0%	75.3%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	82.7%	84.1%	82.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	31.8%	(1.1%)	(4.7%)	8.3%	8.3%	8.3%	8.3%	4.6%	4.5%	4.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	272.7%	238.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.1%	84.3%	84.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	1B(1)c	9	22.8%	68.0%	117.4%	27.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10				200				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	33.8%	37.4%	43.7%	(27.0%)	(42.0%)	0.0%	(34.6%)	13.6%	13.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.6%	0.0%	2.5%	2.7%	0.8%	0.8%	2.4%	2.3%	2.4%	2.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	78.4%	3.9%	99.6%	64.7%	40.0%	40.0%	0.0%	31.9%	47.0%	19.0%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

Description		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2018/19
/aluation:	1				estamati.					
Date of valuation:		02/07/2008			R 2,000,000					
Financial year valuation used	1550	2012/13			8/1/2014					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes			2015/2016					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes			Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No			Yes					
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1			No					
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3				6					
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	None			11					
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1			4					
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	None			3					
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes			Yes					
		1 July 2009			1 July 2018					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	5				57,724					
No. of properties		56,716								
No. of sectional title values	5	2,475			2,563					
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)						a transfer				
No. of supplementary valuations		2			2 planned for nex				ļ	
No. of valuation roll amendments		568			only available aft					
No. of objections by rate payers		10			only available aft	er supplementary	valuation roll in	new financial year	r	
No. of appeals by rate payers	11.39	None			only available aft	er supplementary	valuation roll in	new financial yea	r	
No. of successful objections	8	5			only available aft	er supplementary	valuation roll in	new financial year	r	
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	2			only available after	er supplementary	valuation roll in	new financial year	r	
Supplementary valuation		498,829,500					2000		1	
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5				2 097 560 000					
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	107				374 980 000					
Valuation reductions:	1									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		1								
		1								
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					1					
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)						1				
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:	1. 1	-	~		-		-		-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	15,221								
Total land value (Rm)	5	-			not separately va	lued				
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5				not separately va	22.7				
Total market value (Rm)	5	15,221			22785647200					
		10,221								
Rating:					1					
Residential rate used to determine rate for other					5					
categories? (Y/N)		70.			Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes			No	1				
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes			No	1				
Special rating area used? (Y/N)					No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)					No					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)					Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s197 (%)							9			
Action to the second second second second										
Rate revenue:		400045								
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	162915								
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	162915								
Expected cash collection rate (%)		70.0%								
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		(1,276)								
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	- 1	(1121.0)								
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		4								
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)							1			
otal rebates, exemptns, reductors, discs (R'000)		(1,276)	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	_

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus, & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props
Current Year 2015/16	-								-					-		- 15	
Valuation:								1									
No. of properties		47,590	243	816	938	100	2,218	233		6						2	2,218
No. of sectional title property values		2,348	29	92				7								2	2,210
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		75.47		100													
No. of supplementary valuations		1,583	49	143	965	7	5	464		N N	488			15			
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		264,939,000	87,345,000	516,603,000	1,253,891,000	12,701,000	2,177,000	7,298,000			151,115,000						5
No. of valuation roll amendments		3 SV Rolls	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		1,000,000,1000	12,701,000	2,117,000	7,230,000	1		131,113,000			19,123,000		1	2,177,000
No. of objections by rate-payers	1	857	22	93	70	33	11		1 8				1 3				
No. of appeals by rate-payers		37	2	15	3	30	11	4		2						1	11
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		28	2	13	3						9					1	
No. of successful objections	5	857	22	92		40	- 24		0.00								
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	313	13	56	70	33	- 11	4		2							- 11
Estimated no. of properties not valued	3	313	13	20	36	12	5										5
Years since last valuation (select)			24	12	1 4	77		100		- 1			M				
Frequency of valuation (select)		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1		<1	<1			<1		<1	<1
Method of valuation used (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	4			4		4	4
Base of valuation (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market		Market	Market			Market		Market	Market
		Land & Impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.			Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		no	no	no	no	no	no	no		no	no			no		no	no
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)											100						
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1				1											
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)			1	1						1							
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		1		1													
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1			1				18								
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)					1					1	1			1			
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2										1		1	1			
otal valuation reductions:				_				_	_								
	1.1																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6		- 1							1		1		1			
Total land value (Rm)	6		10			1	1		- 1			1					
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6					- 1								1			
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3											- 1		- 1	1	- 1	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)					1					1		- 1		1			
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)								1		1				V		1	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4				1			1	1							1	
Special rating areas (R'000)			- 1														
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)														-			
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				1										1			
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	1 1	1	1	1		1		Y	1								
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	1 1		1			- 1					1				4		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)															1		
otal rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	1																
(N 000)																	

- Total rebates, exemputs.

  References

  1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

  2. Include value of additional reductions is: \*thee' value greater than MPRA minimum.

  3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

  4. Include arrears collections

  5. In favour of the rate-payer

  6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props,	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service Infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	Mational Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2016/17	1		-					-		-	-			_			-
Valuation:																	
No of properties		47,885	288	916	995			727			1		( )				
No. of sectional title property values		2,413	62	88				8.50									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	1							1									
No. of supplementary valuations		2 supplement	ary valuation ro	alls planned for r	ew financial ve	ar .											
Supplementary valuation (Rm)				entary valuation									1		1 1		
No. of valuation roll amendments				entary valuation													
No. of objections by rate-payers				entary valuation													
No. of appeals by rate-payers	110			entary valuation				6									
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	111			entary valuation													
No. of successful objections	5			entary valuation			i.								1		
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	only available	after supplem	entary valuation	roll in new finar	icial year							1		1		
Estimated no. of properties not valued						, , , ,											
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	4			1									
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4			4									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market			Market			1						
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr	Land & impr			Land & impr.									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		no	no	no	no			no									
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		The state of			1.0			110							1		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:															1		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								1									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		)										)					
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)															. 1		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2							1	1								
Total valuation reductions:								-						_			
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6			1													
Total land value (Rm)	6					1							1		1		
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6				1	1										1	
Total market value (Rm)	6					1											
St. 1 St.	0							-			-						
Rating:																	
Average rate	3							1									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)						1											
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)					1												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	1 1							1					1				
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					1												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
otal rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	1 1											_			-	-	

- Reference

  1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Properly Associations

  2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

  3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10:26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 declarial places maximum 4. Include arrears collections

  5. In favour of the rate-payer

  6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Name of the last	D-4	Provide description of tariff	201242	2012/11	2017/45	Current Year	zviorir mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	~ rybenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1		0.0079	0.0084	0.0090	0.0097	0.0103	0.0111	0.0118
Residential properties  Residential properties - vacant land	Hi.		0.0350	0.0064	0.0401	0.0429	0.0459	0.0491	0.0525
Formal/informal settlements	111						3.5.00	300.00	
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0018	0.0019	0.0020	0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0026
Farm properties - not used				-		Access	4.753	-	44.75
Industrial properties			0.0209	0.0224	0.0239	0.0256	0.0274	0.0293	0.0314
Business and commercial properties			0.0209	0.0224	0.0239	0.0256	0.0274	0.0293	0.0314
Communal land - residential			0.0175	0.0188	0.0201	0.0215 0.0215	0.0230 0.0230	0.0246 0.0246	0.0263
Communal land - small holdings Communal land - farm property			0.0175	0,0188	0.0201	0,0215	0,0230	0.0240	0.0203
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			1						
Municipal properties				1					
Public service infrastructure			0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	0,0015	0.0230	0.0246	0.0263
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land	1								
Restitution and redistribution properties					0	3			
Protected areas			25						
National monuments properties						()			
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)					- 1				
Residential properties									*****
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption  Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption						1			
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	1.1								
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		1	31	34	36	39	41	44	47
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			155	166	178	190	204	218	233
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		step tariff							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0-12 N	6.70	7.17	7.67	8.56	9.16	9.80	10.49
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		13 -20 kl	7,05	7.55	8.08	8.56	9.16	9.80	10.49
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	0.1	21-40 kl	7.49	8.01	8.57	9.63	10.30	11.02	11.79
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41-60 kl	8.00	8.56	9.15	9 63	10.30	11.02	11.79
Other	2	>60 kl	8.56	9.35	10.00	10.70	11.45	12.25	12.11
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic			100	400	474	183	196	209	224
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			149	160	171	183	190	203	224
Waste water - flat rate tariff (afkl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	139.82	149 61	160.08	182.97	195.78	209.48	224.15
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	69.91	74.81	80.04	3.21	3.43	3.67	3.93
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	58.23	62.31	66.67	75.97	81.29	86.98	93.07
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	100		1000	100		-	
Other	2			1					
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic			المحا	Laco de		100			
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		1	133.80	145.29	155.46	174.12	190.49	205.46	221.60
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			122.27	132.94	142.25	159.32	174.30	187.99	202.77
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 kwh	0.6300	0.6600	0.7000	0.7900	0.9083	0.9797	1 0566
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 kwh	0.7000	0.7772	0.8394	1.0000	1.1065	1.1934	1.2872
Meter - IBT Block 3 (ofkwh)	11	351-600 kwh	0.7230	0.8027	0.9000	1.0844	1.1863	1,2795	1.3800
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 kwh	0.7331	0.8140	0.9500	1.1447	1.2523	1,3507	1.4568
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			- 1707	1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 kwh							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 kwh							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 kwh		1					
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 kwh							
	100	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	2								
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) Other									
Other									
Other Waste management tariffs Domestic	•								
Other  Waste management tariffs  Domestic  Street cleaning charge				44					
Other Waste management tariffs Domestic			87	93	100	107	114	123	131

References
1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such 2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year	2016/17 Medit	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
		structure where appropriate	-5,-5,		201410	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +: 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)							2010/1/	2011110	2010/19
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs			1						
[Insert blocks as applicable]		0 - 12 ki	0.70				4.74	W 65	
[mean alone at application		13-20 ki	6.70 7.05	7.17 7.55	7.67 8.08	8.56 8.56	9.16	9.80	10.49
		21-40 kl	7.49	8.01	8.57	9.63	9.16 10.30	9.80 11.02	10.49 11.79
		41-60 kl	8.00	8.56	9.15	9.63	10.30	11.02	11.79
		>60 kl (fill in thresholds)				10.70	11.45	12.25	13.11
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]	1	S002	140	150	160	183	196	209.48	224.15
		S003 S005 (fill in structure)	70 58	75 62	80 67	3 76	3 81	3.67 86.98	3.93 93.07
Electricity tariffs									
însert blocks as applicable]	5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	0 - 50 kWh 51 - 350 kWh 351 - 600 kWh >600 kwh PREPAID SCALE 2 0 - 50 kWh 51 - 350 kWh 351 - 600 kWh more than 601 kWh fill in thresholds) fill in thresholds) fill in thresholds)	0.6300 0.7000 0.7230 0.7331	0.6600 0.7772 0.8027 0.8140	0.7000 0.8394 0.9000 0.9500	0.7900 1.0000 1.0844 1.1447	0.9083 1.1065 1.1863 1.2523	0.9797 1.1934 1.2795 1.3507	1.0566 1.2872 1.3800 1.4568

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/1	16	2016/17 Med	ium Term Rever	nue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent	4		-			-		70 mor.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1					11					
Range' Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		520.35	556.43		654.92	654.92	654.92	7.0%	700.76	749.82	802.31
Electricity: Basic levy		133.80	144.50		198.50	198.50	198.50	9.4%	212.40		243.17
	1	0.000	2000000		1,070.67	1,070.67	1,070.67	9.4%	1,171.31	1,260.80	1,357.13
Electricity: Consumption		792.44	896.82			43.91	43.91	7.0%	46.98	50.27	53.79
Water: Basic levy		31.14	33.31		43.91		1000000	100000	100000	307.02	328.51
Water: Consumption		218.90	234.20		268.16	268.16	268.16	7.0%	286.93		224.53
Sanitation		149.61	160.08		183.28	183.28	183.28	7.0%	196.11	209.84	200
Refuse removal		87.40	93.52		107.07	107.07	107.07	7.0%	114.56	122.58	131.17
Other	1					Z 100 1 1	V 100 V 10			2 2 2 2 2	0.440.00
sub-total		1,933.64	2,118.86	-	2,526.51	2,526.51	2,526.51	8.0%	2,729.06	2,927.59	3,140.59
VAT on Services									74,944.44		
Total large household bill:		1,933.64	2,118.86	7.5	2,526.51	2,526.51	2,526.51	8.0%	2,729.06	2,927.59	3,140.59
% increase/-decrease			9.6%	(100.0%)	- 7	(91	-		8.0%	7.3%	7.3%
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'									11		
Rates and services charges:							100				
Property rates		318.35	393.97		463.94	463.94	463.94	7.0%	496.42	531.16	568.35
Electricity: Basic levy		133.80	144.50		198.50	198.50	198.50	9.4%	212.40	227.26	243.17
Electricity: Consumption		466.84	426.82	1	560.44	560.44	560.44	7.0%	613,12	659.96	710.39
Water: Basic levy		31.14	33.31		43.91	43.91	43.91	9.4%	46.98	50.27	53.79
Water: Consumption		181.15	193.44		221.89	221.89	221.89	7.0%	237.42	254.04	271.82
Sanitation Return removal		149.61	160.08	1	183.28	183.28	183.28	7.0%	196.11	209.84	224.53 131.17
Refuse removal Other		87.40	93.52		107.07	107.07	107.07	7.0%	114.56	122.58	131.17
sub-total		1,368.29	1,445.64		1,779.03	1,779.03	1,779.03	7.8%	1,917.01	2,055.13	2,203.21
VAT on Services		1,500.25	1,445.04		1,170.00	1111000	1,110.00		3,511.51	4,000,00	
Total small household bill:	1	1,368.29	1,445.64	-	1,779.03	1,779.03	1,779.03	7.8%	1,917.01	2,055.13	2,203.21
% increase/-decrease		18.50	5.7%	(100.0%)	-		-		7.8%	7.2%	7.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3			****	1.66						
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:								1 10 01			
Property rates	l i		-1		I.						
Electricity: Basic levy				1							
Electricity: Consumption		277.13	251.82		253.49	253.49	253.49	9.4%	277.32	298.51	321.31
Water: Basic levy		2//.10	201.02	- 4	200.10			100000	0.000	2000	
Water: Consumption		100.38	107.41		32.90	32.90	32.90	7.0%	35.20	37.67	40.30
Sanitation		149.61	160.08		171.29	183.28	183.28	7.0%	196.11	209.84	224.53
Refuse removal		87.40	93.52		107.07	107.07	107.07	7.0%	114.56	122.58	131.17
Other		07.40	93.52		107.07	107.07	107.07	1.070	114.30	122.00	191.17
Sub-total	1	614.52	612.83	-	564.75	576.74	576.74	10.3%	623.20	668.59	717.31
		614.52	012.03	7	304.13	310.14	319.74	10.3 /6	023.20	000.33	717.31
VAT on Services	-	644.50	640.00		564.75	576.74	576.74	10.3%	623.20	668.59	717.31
Total small household bill:		614.52	612.83	(400.004)	1000	2.1%	310.14	10.3%	8.1%	7.3%	7.3%
% increase/-decrease			(0.3%)	(100.0%)	4.5	2.170	-		0.170	1.376	1.370

References
1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

<sup>2.</sup> Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

<sup>3.</sup> Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	irrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Media	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality	-									
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Orporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		-	217,893	-	330,682	82,497	34,682	38,482	70,492	93,238
Municipality sub-total	1		217,893	-	330,682	82,497	34,682	38,482	70,492	93,238
Entities  Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Consolidated total:		-	217,893		330,682	82,497	34,682	38,482	70,492	93,238

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeled Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	4	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1 Yrs/Months							investment			withdrawal (4)		
Perent municipality nedbank 3764655641001 nedbank 37646556411001 nedbank 37646556411001 stabdank 37646556411013 stabdand bank 086450354001 stabdand bank 086450354001 stabdand bank 0864503540008 abss 9172294032 abss 9172678241 dass 9172678241		call call call call call	****	>>>>>>		000000	0000000000	00 January 1500 00 January 1500 00 January 1500 00 January 1500	26.525	271 810 1 38	4	3,120	27,336
Municipality sub-total									545 45				1 1
Entitles									287.5		•	3,120	38,482
Entities sub-total													
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	-								le .		1	ī	i
									34.243				

<u>References</u>
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order.

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rent Year 2015/1	6	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock  Instalment Credit  Financial Leases  PPP liabilities  Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  Marketable Bonds  Non-Marketable Bonds  Bankers Acceptances  Financial derivatives		62,875	221,235	471,913	490,842	486,221	486,221	528,190	495,848	459,702
Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	62,875	221,235	471,913	490,842	486,221	486,221	528,190	495,848	459,702
Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total	1				-					
Total Borrowing	1	62,875	221,235	471,913	490,842	486,221	486.221	528,190	495,848	459,70

Total Unspent Borrowing	1	283,032	298,356	289,692	307,059	- 140	-	~ ~ I	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	- 15				- 1	-	0	- 3
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	283,032	298,356	289,692	307,059	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities		270,475 6,712 4,823 1,022	276,638 17,074 1,336 2,028 1,279	284,747 2,411 1,600 934	296,215 3,000 3,286 1,600 930 28					

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015/1	6	2016/1/ Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	a Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
RECEIPTS:	1, 2							77		
Operating Transfers and Grants				- 11						
National Government:		283,032	298,356	293,153	307,059	307,059	307,059	311,750	325,947	252,476
Local Government Equitable Share	1	270,475	276,638	284,747	298,215	298,215	298,215	306,952	324,247	250,776
Water Services Operating Subsidy		6,712	17,074	3,393	3,000	3,000	3,000			
EPWP Incentive		4,823	1,336	2,067	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,173		
Integrated National Electrification Programme Finance Management	1	1,022	2,028	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,625	1,700	1,700
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,000	1,279	1,346	930	930	930			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	1 1				28	28	28			
	-			200						
Provincial Government:		2,555	4,670	3,301 2,888	317	8,792 5,627	8,792 5,627	10,643 5,695	11,590 5,923	11,947 6,234
Recapitalisation of Community Libraries Accredited Municipalities		2,246	1,609	2,000		2,188	2,188	4,077	4,750	4,750
Museums Services					317	827	827	334	352	370
Community Library Services Grant		192	390	413				537	565	593
Sport and Recreation		116	116		Ť	150	150			
Health subsidy	1		2,555							
	1 -								1=	
District Municipality: [insert description]		1.40	-	- +	-	-	-	-	-	-
priser description										
Other grant providers:		- 2		102	- 49	- 1×			-	_
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	285,586	303,026	296,454	307,376	315,851	315,851	322,393	337,537	264,423
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		96,277	125,444	119,336	162,530	154,546	154,546	185,150	209,601	237,966
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	l l	5,221	5,785	4,755	22,000	14,016	14,016	28,323	31,062	43,452
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		86,789	101,051	107,320	110,705	110,705	110,705	109,214	117,539	124,514
Intergrated National Electrification (Municipal)		4,267	15,043	3,978	8,000 7,000	8,000 7,000	8,000 7,000	7,000	8,000 8,000	10,000 5,000
Energy Efficience and Demand side Managemen MWIG	Grant		3,565	3,282	14,825	14,825	14,825	40,613	45,000	55,000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]			0,000	0,202	1,1,000	7.1845	1,0,1	-319272	120.50	
Provincial Government:		6,092	9,018	4,649	-		=0	90	1.4	
			300							
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]	-	6,092	9,018	4,649						
District Municipality:			-	-	-		•	+	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		- 2	-	-	_		-		1,2	_
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	102,369	134,462	123,985	162,530	154,546	154,546	185,150	209,601	237,966
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	-	387,956	437,488	420,439	469,906	470,397	470,397	507,543	547,138	502,389

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
  4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
  5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
  6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/1	6	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		283,032	298,356	293,153	307,059	307,059	307,059	311,750	325,947	252,476
Local Government Equitable Share	1	270,475	276,638	284,747	298,215	298,215	298,215	306,952	324,247	250,776
Water Services Operating Subsidy		6,712	17,074	3,393	3,000	3,000	3,000	2700		
EPWP Incentive		4,823	1,336	2,067	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,173		
Integrated National Electrification Programme		4.000	2.000	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,625	1,700	1,700
Finance Management		1,022	2,028 1,279	1,346	930	930	930	1,025	1,700	1,700
Municipal Systems Improvement Neighbourhood Development Partnership			1,275	1,040	28	28	28			
Provincial Government:	1	2,555	2,115	3,301	317	8,792	8,792	10,643	11,590	11,947
Recapitalisation of Community Libraries		2,246	1,609	2,888	017	5,627	5,627	5,695	5,923	6,234
Accredited Municipalities		2,210	1,000	2,000		2,188	2,188	4,077	4,750	4,750
Museums Services				- 4	317	827	827	334	352	370
Community Library Services Grant	1	192	390	413	- 1	-	2.5	537	565	593
Sport and Recreation		116	116			150	150			
Health subsidy			2,555							
District Municipality:						-	-		4.4	- 4
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		- 6	1.4			-	-		-	4
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		285,586	300,471	296,454	307,376	315,851	315,851	322,393	337,537	264,423
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		96,277	125,444	119,336	162,530	154,546	154,546	185,150	209,601	237,966
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		5,221	5,785	4,755	22,000	14,016	14,016	28,323	31,062	43,452
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		86,789	101,051	107,320	110,705	110,705	110,705	109,214	117,539	124,514
Intergrated National Electrification (Municipal)		4,267	15,043	3,978	8,000	8,000	8,000 7,000	7,000	8,000 8,000	10,000 5,000
Energy Efficience and Demand side Managemen	Grant		3,565	3,282	7,000 14,825	7,000 14,825	14,825	40,613	45,000	55,000
MWIG	1			17.0	14,023	14,025		34.574	40,000	50,000
Provincial Government:	1	6,092	9,018	4,649			-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		6,092	9,018	4,649						
District Municipality:		-	_		-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	I									
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	li									
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		102,369	134,462	123,985	162,530	154,546	154,546	185,150	209,601	237,966
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT		387,956	434,932	420,439	469,906	470,397	470,397	507,543	547,138	502,389

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015	116	2016/17 Media	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2018/19
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									20.0/10
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 1		31,615	5,752						
Current year receipts				289,692						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	31,615	295,444	- H		7.4	_		-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:	1 1									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts				9.026						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 +	_	-	9,026				/		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 1	-	-	9,020		-	-	-	-	0-
District Municipality:	1 1				1					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 1									
Current year receipts	1 1				4					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			1	38,206						
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-		38,206			-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2	-	31,615	342,676	-	-	-		-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3			-		-	-	-	-	
National Government:	1,3									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			6,255	47,438						
Current year receipts	1 1		0,255	119,320						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1	-	6,255	166,758	-	-	_			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 1		0,200	100,730				-		-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			7,078	30,604						
Current year receipts							-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	7,078	30,604	7-1	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts		1					1		1	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-		1-1	-	-			- 5
Other grant providers:						1)				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			-							
Current year receipts		1	1				100		1	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		- 8	13,333	197,362	-	+		. F.:	_	-
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		~	44,948	540,038	1.43	2		-	-	-
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	(#)	V=1	-	-	47			-

References
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms				Y							
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-		-	-	-	¥	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 2	-	-	=
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1.5			100				- 44		(5)
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
And the second of the second of the second											
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	7-	-	-		-	-
Groups of Individuals									17.17		
Insert description	5	6,039	1	54,913	73,400	68,262	68,262	68,262	96,098	102,200	108,292
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		6,039	L. 1	54,913	73,400	68,262	68,262	68,262	96,098	102,200	108,292
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		6,039	L.	54,913	73,400	68,262	68,262	68,262	96,098	102,200	108,292
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6,039	e .	54,913	73,400	68,262	68,262	68,262	96,098	102,200	108,292

Neteriones

I. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

I. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rent Year 2015/1			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2018/19
The state of the s	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		47.000	40.404	42.250	11.661	11,892	11,892	12,955	13,476	14,284
Basic Salaries and Wages		17,225	18,191	13,350 1,231	11,661 1,590	1,590	1,590	1,700	1,812	1,933
Pension and UIF Contributions				1,231	265	265	265	283	302	322
Medical Aid Contributions  Motor Vehicle Allowance				4,487	4,452	4,452	4,452	4,759	5,073	5,412
Cellphone Allowance				4,407	4,402	4,702	4,102	4,700	0,0.0	3,,,,,
Housing Allowances				708	572	572	572	612	652	696
Trousing / wowantees			0	1.57	100					
Other benefits and allowances				222	668	668	668	714	761	812
Sub Total - Councillors		17,225	18,191	20,124	19,208	19,440	19,440	21,023	22,076	23,458
% increase	4		5.6%	10.6%	(4.6%)	1.2%	1 2	8.1%	5.0%	6.3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages	17	6,440	7,468	8,175	8,299	8,299	8,299	23,792	25,219	26,732
Pension and UIF Contributions		715	623	237	-	- /	-	547		
Medical Aid Contributions		-		84	-	-	-	160		
Overtime					-	-	-	-		
Performance Bonus			251	-		*	-	249		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,774	1,725	1,489	-	-	-	825		
Cellphone Allowance	3		200	-	-	(+)	-	-		
Housing Allowances	3	1		56	-			30		
Other benefits and allowances	3		100	410	2,838	2,838	2,838	137		
Payments in lieu of leave	1	43	1,066							
Long service awards	1					1				
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8,972	11,134	10,451	11,137	11,137	11,137	25,739	25,219	26,732
% increase	4	7.1	24.1%	(6.1%)	6.6%	-	-	131.1%	(2.0%)	6.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		153,729	190,689	181,344	263,133	267,528	267,528	283,743	273,731	293,870
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,505	1,966	64,638	44,233	44,233	44,233	51,570	50,625	54,002
Medical Aid Contributions		12,522	13,045	15,416	19,377	19,377	19,377	18,714	22,114	23,589
Overtime			35,586	24,277	32,116	32,116	32,116	35,605	41,419	44,181
Performance Bonus						-	-	27,223	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3		2,341	17,044	19,745	19,745	19,745	12,496	22,501	24,001
Cellphone Allowance	3	-		-	63	63	63	- 11	72	77
Housing Allowances	3	7,101	16,765	10,535	9,062	9,062	9,062	8,910	10,361	11,052
Other benefits and allowances	3	59,120	57,818	28,192	16,508	16,508	16,508	12,610	14,051	14,988
Payments in lieu of leave		11,137	24,042	6,458	26,704	26,704	26,704	-	30,508	32,543
Long service awards			102	908	381	381	381	-	435	464
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	101	245,114	342,354	348,812	431,324	435,720	435,720	450,881	465,817	498,768
% increase	.4		39.7%	1.9%	23.7%	1.0%		3.5%	3.3%	7.1%
Total Parent Municipality		271,310	371,679	379,387	461,669	466,296	466,296	497,643	513,112	548,958
			37.0%	2.1%	21.7%	1.0%	-	6.7%	3.1%	7.0%
Board Members of Entities						1.5			200770	
Basic Salaries and Wages		271,310	371,679	379,387	461,669	466,296	466,296	466,296	513,112	548,958
Pension and UIF Contributions		1000								
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus	1.01									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3								1	
Celiphone Allowance	3		1							
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3				i	4				
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave  Long service awards		1								
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		271,310	371,679	379,387	461,669	466,296	466,296	466,296	513,112	548,958
% increase	4	18131373	37.0%	2.1%	21.7%	1.0%	-	0.0%	10.0%	7.0%
	-									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				1					
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave	11									
Long service awards	11									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities				+	-	- 2	-		3	0.5
% increase	4		130	1.4	-	0.54	-		-	7
Other Staff of Entities				1						
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
				1						
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										

TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	254,085	353,489	359,263	442,461	446,857	446,857	476,620	491,036	525,500
% increase	4		37.0%	2.1%	21.7%	1.0%	-	3.4%	6.5%	7.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		542,620	743,359	758,773	923,338	932,593	932,593	963,939	1,026,224	1,097,917
Total Municipal Entities		271,310	371,679	379,387	461,669	466,296	466,296	466,296	513,112	548,958
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	4	-	Ė	2	-	12	-	2	2	- 6
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3			- 1						
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	T.	1	1	1		1	T.	1	

## References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, VD
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

## Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		389,770	58,465	202,280			650,515
Chief Whip			384,976	57,746 42,840	168,442			611,164 807,929
Executive Mayor			523,456 363,641	77.06.491	241,633			650,515
Deputy Executive Mayor Executive Committee			3,753,352	84,594 399,452	202,280 1,251,094			5,403,898
Total for all other councillors			8,005,845	956,402	3,936,316			12,898,564
Total Councillors	8	-	13,421,040	1,599,500	6,002,045			21,022,584
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5		1,780,530					1,780,530
Municipal Manager (MM) Chief Finance Officer			1,258,114					1,258,114
COO			1,258,114					1,258,114
			1,258,114					1,258,114
Legal Executive								
SED : Community Services			1,319,966					1,319,966
SED : DPHS			1,258,114					1,258,114
SED : Corporate Services			1,258,114					1,258,114
SED : Technical & Electrical			1,424,279					1,424,279
Audit Executive			1,258,114					1,258,114
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								-
			1					-
								-
		1 3						-
								-
								-
			1			-		-
			1					-
			Ŷ					-
			1		1			-
								-
		1	The state of the s	4	1			~
		1						-
		- 1	- 1		1			-
				1				(4)
		100				1		-
		1			1			-
			18		1			-
			4					-
								-
		- 1	- 1					10.00
			Į.					0.00
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	12,073,457	-	-	-		12,073,457
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		1			1			1 -
								0.5
								11.5
								-
								-
			1		1			1.50
			1					
								0.00
			1					1.5
								2
					1			
								2
								1.1.1
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total for municipal entities  TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	8,10	-	25,494,496	1,599,500	6,002,045			3

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2014/15		Cu	irrent Year 2015	/16	Bu	dget Year 2016	17
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities							1			
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	1000									
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5							100		
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	9	-	9	8	-	8	10	-	10
Other Managers	7	40	36	4	51	32	19	51	32	19
Professionals	1111	55	55	-	86	86	-	90	90	+
Finance	1 1	16	16		22	22	-	22	22	-
Spatial/lown planning		6	6	-	19	19	-	19	19	
Information Technology		2	2	-	2	2	-	3	3	-
Roads	1 1	5	5		5	5	-	5	5	=
Electricity	1	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water			+ 1	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
Sanitation			-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		3	3		3	3	-	5	5	-
Other		23	23	-	28	28	-	29	29	- 4
Technicians		981	981	-	1,216	1,216	-	1,249	1,249	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-
Spatial/town planning	1 1	7	7	-	7	7	-	9	9	-
Information Technology		2	2	-	7	7	-	8	8	-
Roads	-8-3	18	18	-	16	16	-	20	20	-
Electricity	1 1	9	9	-	9	9	-	10	10	-
Water	1 1		-		10	10	- 2	15	15	
Sanitation	3 1	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	-	-
Refuse		9	9	-	10	10	-	10	10	
Other	1 1	40	40	-	46	46	-	49	49	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		187	187	-	199	199		205	205	
Service and sales workers		98	98	2	106	106	- 2	109	109	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			- 2	-	-	2.1		23	- 21	
Craft and related trades		29	29		29	29	-	29	29	-
Plant and Machine Operators		104	104	-	191	191	-	196	196	-
Elementary Occupations		478	478		586	586	-	589	589	2
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1,085	1,072	13	1,361	1,334	27	1,400	1,371	29
% increase		.,,20	344		25.4%	24.4%	107.7%	2.9%	2.8%	7.4%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
  2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
  3. s57 of the Systems Act

- S. Sa'r to the Systems Not
   Include only in Consolidated Statements
   Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
   Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
   Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
   Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description Ref						Budget Year 2016/17	11/9107 1						medium in	Framework	xpenditure
Rthousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Budget Year +
Revenue By Source													2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Property rates	21,339	21,339	21,339	21,339	21,339	21,339	21,339	21,339	21,339	21,339	21.339	21.339	256 072	275 348	204 622
Property rates - penalities & collection charges	1	1	1	1	1	,	ı	1	1	,			1	00000	234,020
Service charges - electricity revenue	59,414	59,414	59,414	59,414	59,414	59.414	59.414	59 414	50 414	K0 414	50 444	60 444	10000	1 10	1
Service charges - water revenue	15,394	15,394	15,394	15,394	15.394	15.394	15 394	15 304	15 304	45 204	39,414	59,414	17,968	787,157	873,902
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8.573	8.573	8 573	R 573	8 573	6 673	0,00	10,00	400'01	10,094	15,394	15,394	184,732	194,598	208,244
Service charges - refuse revenue	6.952	6 952	6.052	6,050	0.000	6,00	0,00	6,573	8,573	8,5/3	8,573	8,573	102,873	110,090	117,805
Service charges - other	700'0	2000	300'0	706'0	706'0	706'0	266'9	6,952	6,952	6,952	6,952	6,952	83,421	89,260	98,187
Routel of facilities and common	1 3	1 3	1 3	1 3	1	1	1	1	ı	1	î	1	ľ	1	1
remain of desilies and equipment	110	119	611	611	611	611	611	119	611	611	611	611	7 326	8.050	2 26.5
interest carned - external investments	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	A 000	10.337	44 320
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	208	208	809	208	208	909	809	208	508	508	508	200	900'5	10,001	7,570
Dividends received	1	1	1	1	1	1			200	000	200	900	SED'O	769'9	1,587
Fines	638	638	638	638	638	638	630	000	953	1 6	1 3	)	r	1	ĵ.
Licences and permits	•		-	-	-		000	020	038	038	638	638	2,660	6,226	6,849
Agency services	,	,		1	1		-		-		-	-	12	13	15
Transfers recognised - operational	186.650		44.450		1 00	1	1	1	1	1	1	£	i	j	1
Other revenue	4 500		14,130		62,505			62,125				(0)	325,438	314,600	321.688
Gains on disposal of PPE	800'	600'1	1,589	1,589	1,589	1,589	1,589	1,589	1,589	1,589	1,589	1,589	19,072	20,944	23,003
Description (and particular to the particular to		1		1	ı	1	i	1	í	1	1	1	1	1	1
oral neveriue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	302,003	115,353	129,511	115,353	177,858	115,353	115,353	177,478	115,353	115,353	115,353	115,353	1,709.674	1 823 520	1 972 136
Expenditure By Type		9													
Employee related costs	39,718	39,718	39,718	39,718	39,718	39,718	39,718	39.718	39.718	39 7 18	30 718	30 718	A76.620	200 404	201
Remuneration of councillors	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1752	1752	1752	4 75.9	1753	74 020	491,036	525,500
Debt impairment	5,084	5,084		5.084	5.084	5.084	5.084	5.084	5.084	5.004	2011	700'	21,023	22,076	23,458
Depreciation & asset impairment	27,510	27,510	27,510	27.510	27.510	27.510	27 510	27.510	27.540	2,004	9,004	5,004	700,10	65,277	69,847
Finance charges	5,158	5.158		5 158	5 158	6 158	010,12	016,12	21,510	016,12	016,72	27,510	330,121	346,627	363,958
Bulk purchases	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	40,100	0,100	9,136	9,158	5,158	5,158	5,158	5,158	61,899	56,347	53,785
Other materials	256	10,101	40,104	40,104	40,104	48,154	48,164	48,164	48,164	48,164	48,164	48,164	577,973	620,753	686,789
Confracted services	4374	A 27.4	657	667	667	230	255	255	255	255	255	255	3,061	3,942	4,139
Transfers and orante	1000	4,074	4,3/4	4,5/4	4,3/4	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	52,490	56,163	58.768
Other expenditure	9,000	8,008	8,008	8,008	8,008	8,008	8,008	8,008	8,008	8'008	8,008	8008	860'96	102,200	108 292
Loss on disposal of PPE	77,330	77,893	77,393	77,993	22,953	22,953	22,953	22,953	22,953	22,953	22,953	22,953	275,438	283,089	295,224
Total Evnenditure	000000	-	100									1		1	1
יייי בייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	1,955,731	2,047,511	2,169,759
Surplus/(Deficit)	139,025	(47,625)	(33,467)	(47,625)	14,881	(47,625)	(47,625)	14,500	(47,625)	(47,625)	(47,625)	(47,625)	(246.057)	(223.981)	(197 622)
Contributions recognised - capital												1	1	ı	-
Contributed assets												1	ï	ď	£
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &												ı	1	i	1
contributions Taxation	139,025	(47,625)	(33,467)	(47,625)	14,881	(47,625)	(47,625)	14,500	(47,625)	(47,625)	(47,625)	(47,625)	(246,057)	(223,981)	(197,623)
Attributable to minorities												1	10	1	1
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				R								6	ľ	i	ľ
Summing (Doffelt)															

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

cation)
classifi
tandard
diture (s
1 expend
enne and
nthly rev
ted mor
d budge
solidate
27 Con
Table SA
porting
e - Sup
ewcast
KZN252 N

Description	Ref					Budget Year 2016/17	ar 2016/17						Medium Terr	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	100	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2
Revenue - Standard													/1/91/07	2017/18	2018/19
Governance and administration	30,063	30,063	30,063	30,063	30,063	30,063	30,063	30.063	30.063	30.063	30.063	20.062	241 046	-	
Executive and council	1,101	1,101	1,101	1,101	1,101	1,101	1,101	1.101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1,101	300,730	387,470	412,060
Budget and treasury office	24,250		24,250	24,250	24,250	24,250	24.250	24,250	24.250	24 250	24.250	24 250	200,000	7940 046	13,475
Corporate services	4,712		4,712	4,712	4,712	4,712	4,712	4,712	4.712	4712	4712	4712	200,002	18,815	342,204
community and public safety	2,135	2	2,135	2,135	2,135	2,135	2,135	2,135	2,135	2.135	2.135	2.135	25.646	25,553	26.00
Community and social services	288	4)	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	7.058	232.0	40000
Sport and recreation	35		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	38	35	35	747	9,133	0,020
Public safety	630		630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	7 557	804	50c
Housing	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	10,000	0,113	97/0
Health	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	000	200	90	30	799'6
Economic and environmental services	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	447	447	07	30	33
Planning and development	55	92	55	55	55	45	55	55	22	4	114	1	100'6	2,011	2,212
Road transport	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	28.4	8 50	6	00	22	999	732	808
Environmental protection	•	1			5	3	8	201	100	36	361	361	4,336	1,279	1,407
Trading services	100 845	100 045	100 845	400 046	40000	1	1	1	1	1	r	1	1	1	1
Electricity	64 280	1		109,643	109,845	109,845	109,845	109,845	109,845	109,845	109,845	109,845	1,318,136	1,408,304	1,530,731
Water	007'60			64,280	64,280	64,280	64,280	64,280	64,280	64,280	64,280	64,280	771,359	838,579	926.545
Waste water management	060'07	066,02	20,596	20,596	20,596	20,596	20,596	20,596	20,596	20,596	20,596	20,596	247,149	257,017	272 140
Westerman and management	606,61	906,61		15,509	15,509	15,509	15,509	15,509	15,509	15,509	15,509	15,509	186,113	193,348	203 044
Other	094'8	9,460	9,460	9,460	9,460	9,460	9,460	9,460	9,460	9,460	9,460	9,460	113,515	119,360	129 003
Total Boundary	4	14	14	14	*	4	14	14	14	14	14	14	164	181	199
rotal Kevenue - Standard	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	1,709,674	1,823,529	1,972.136
Expenditure - Standard					I	Ī									
Governance and administration	27 694	27 694	27 604	209 50	27 604	100.00						100			
Executive and council	7 565	7 565	7 565	7 555	7 555	7 505	27,694	27,694	27,694	27,694	27,694	27,694	332,329	653,002	691,325
Budget and treasury office	13.461	13.461	13.461	13 461	13 461	12 464	696,	7,565	7,565	7,565	7,565	7,565	90,786	968'26	103,263
Corporate services	8999	6.668	6.668	6.668	10,40	13,40	13,401	13,461	13,461	13,461	13,461	13,461	161,526	146,238	156,395
Community and public safety	21.127	21.127	21 127	24 127	24 427	24 427	0,000	900'0	899'9	6,668	6,668	899'9	80,017	408,869	431,667
Community and social services	7,561	7.561	7 561	7 561	7 561	7 564	121,12	721,12	721,127	21,127	21,127	21,127	253,527	269,245	285,236
Sport and recreation	5,276	5.276	5.276	5 276	5.276	1,00°	326.3	100'/	196'/	1967	7,561	7,561	90,729	100,748	106,646
Public safety	8,779	5,779		5779	5779	6,779	5,770	0/7/0	9/7/6	5,276	5,276	5,276	63,316	52,003	55,036
Housing	2,175	2,175		2.175	2,175	2175	2116	0,79	5,775	6/1/6	5,779	5,779	69,346	78,519	83,365
Health	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	238	2000	2,175	2,1/5	26,104	31,022	32,805
Economic and environmental services	34,078	34,078	34,078	34,078	34.078	34.078	34.078	34 078	34 078	24 078	34 676	330	4,032	6,954	7,384
Planning and development	2,599	2,599		2,599	2,599	2.599	2.599	2 599	2 500	2 500	04,010	04,010	408,940	161,697	164,903
Road transport	31,468	31,468	31,468	31,468	31,468	31,468	31,468	31.468	31 468	31 468	31 468	21 469	377 646	39,706	42,169
Environmental protection	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	141	140,121	6/5/77
l'ading services	80,011	80,011	80,011	110,08	80,011	80,011	80,011	80,011	80.011	80.011	80.011	80 011	960 137	641 723	100
Electricity	46,877	46,877	46,877	46,877	46,877	46,877	46,877	46,877	46,877	46,877	46.877	46.877	562 521	552 388	500 330
Water	21,794	21,794	21,794	21,794	21,794	21,794	21,794	21,794	21,794	21,794	21,794	21.794	261 534	282 124	200,404
Waste water management	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2.687	32.248	33 957	35,701
Waste management	8,653	8,653	8,653	8,653	8,653	8,653	8,653	8,653	8,653	8,653	8,653	8.653	103 835	94 264	00 001
Treat Francisco	29	49	29	67	19	29	19	29	49	67	49	19	799	834	868
i otal Expenditure - Standard	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	162,978	1,955,731	2,047,511	2.169.759
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(20,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)	(20.505)	(20.505)	(20 505)	(20 505)	(20 505)	1746 0575	1500 0001	1000 1000
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									(200	(constant)	(cocion)	(coc,02)	(150,037)	(186,627)	(197,623)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 (20.505)	(20 505)	(20 505)	(20.505)	(30 605)	120 5057	1000000	100				1	t	3.	T.
		(nacion)	(cocion)	(50,00)	(cnc'nz)	(50,505)	(50,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)	(246,057)	(223 981)	(197 623)

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

		Ket						buoget rea	Budget Year 2016/17						Framework	Framework	
PANY ESPANCES  44,250	thousand	3		August	Sept.		-	December	January	February	March	April	May	June		Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2018/19
16.776 10	wenue by Vote		Test								3						
10.776 10	Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,813	5,813	5,813	5,813	5,813	5,813	5,813	5,813	5,813	5,813	5,813	5,813	69,754	66,520	68,823
24,500   44,250   4	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		9/1/0	10,776	10,776	10,776	10,776	10,776	10,776	10,776	10,776	10,776	10,776	10,776	129,317	136,534	147,183
NOTHINAN SETT.  38,465 34,465 36,465	Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	~	24,250	24,250	24,250	24,250	24,250	24,250	24,250	24,250	24,250	24,250	24,250	24,250	291,002	319,917	342,204
24. Sept. 18. Se	Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1	ŧ	1	1	1	i	1	1	1	1	1	1	)	1,033	1,033
38,446 8,446 8,446 8,846 8,846 8,840 8,846	Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SET		949	646	949	949	946	949	949	949	949	949	646	949	11,387	10,119	10,656
ALLERWICES 64,280 64,28	Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	"	36,405	36,405		36,405	36,405	36,405	36,405	36,405	36,405	36,405	36,405	36,405	436,856	450,827	475,693
112,473 112,47	Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	9	34,280	64,280		64,280	64,280	64,280	64,280	64,280	64,280	64,280	64,280	64,280	771,359	838,579	926,545
142,473   142,234   142,	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													ī	i	1	1
142473   1	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													(	i	1	1
142,473   142,	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													1	Ī	i	1
142,473 142,47	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													F	1	1	
142,473 142,47	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													1	1	1	1
142,473 142,47	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-										,	0	i t	4
142,473   142,	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													1	1	1-	L
142,473 142,47	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]					100								ı	1	*	1
7.185 7.185	otal Revenue by Vote	7	12,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	142,473	1,709,674	1,823,529	1,972,136
Class   Clas	penditure by Vote to be appropriated		107	-	-	107.0	100		-			,					
SURY SURY SURY SURY SURY SURY SURY SURY	Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,185	7,185	(,185	7,185	7,185	7,185	7,185	7,185	7,185	7,185	7,185	7,185	86,215	446,458	471,59
SSURY	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	4	27,217	27,217	27,217	27,217	27,217	27,217	27,217	27,217	27,217	27,217	27,217	27,217	326,605	323,094	342,50
FER BOAT 6 644 6 6	Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		13,461	13,461	13,461	13,461	13,461	13,461	13,461	13,461	13,461	13,461	13,461	13,461	161,526	146,238	156,395
ANNING AND HUMAN SETTL 4,840	Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		6,043	6,043	6,043	6,043	6,043	6,043	6,043	6,043	6,043	6,043	6,043	6,043	72,511	69,371	73,018
S6552 66582 66582 66582 66582 86582	Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SET		4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	58,086	71,561	75,842
MECHANICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		26,582	56,582		56,582	56,582	26,582	56,582	56,582	285'95	56,582	56,582	26,582	678,979	425,340	444,357
00 11 21 21 31 41 41 55 162,978 162,97	Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	7	12,651	47,651		47,651	47,651	47,651	47,651	47,651	47,651	47,651	47,651	47,651	571,809	565,449	606,051
11	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													L	ı	í	1
11	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													j.	1	1	,
13	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_											1	1	Î	1
2.1 4.4 4.4 4.4 4.4 4.4 4.4 4.4 4	Vote 11 - INAME OF VOIE 11]													L	k.	r	J.
44 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41	Vote 12 - INAME OF VOTE 12		_											J	t	,t	1
14] 162,978 162,978 162,978 162,978 162,978 162,978 162,978 162,978 162,978 162,978 162,978 162,978 162,978 162,978 162,978 1,955,731 2,047,511 3 (20,505)	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-										1	I.	Í	0
162,978 162,97	Vote 15 - INAME OF VOTE 14													•	( )	( )	
104,376   104,	And Expenditure her Mate	46	07000	462 070	462 070	469.070	469.070	462,070	460,070	460.076	460.070	460,030	462 040	000000	405 704	2017 244	44.004.0
(20,505) (20,505)	otal Expenditure by vote		076,310	104,310	016,201	0/6,201	016,20	102,310	104,310	0/6,201	016,201	104,370	076,20	104,370	1,500,131	116,140,2	2,109,73
minorities us/ (deficit) of associate 1 (20,505)	urplus/(Dencit) before assoc.	-	(606,02	(50,505)	(50,505)	(cnc'nz)	(50,505)	(505,505)	(20,505)	(50,505)	(50,505)	(50,505)	(50,505)	(20,505)	(246,057)	(223,981)	(197,62
minorities us/ (deficit) of associate 1 (20,505)	Taxation		-											10	1	1	
us/ (deficit) of associate	Attributable to minorities														i	1	
1 (20,505) (20,505) (20,505) (20,505) (20,505) (20,505) (20,505) (20,505) (20,505) (20,505) (20,505) (20,505) (20,505) (20,505)	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													1	T	1	1
	urplus/(Deficit)	1	20,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)	(20,505)			(20,505)	(20,505)	(246,057)	(223,981)	(197,623)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Year 2016/17	ar 2016/17						Medium Ten	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2017/18 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	-															
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-							Ī					1	(1)	1	3
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	_												ī	1	F	•
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY													1	ı	1	1
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	_												i i	1	1	) (
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	TTLEME	SINTS											11	i.	1	1
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	_												i.	i	1	9
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES													j.	1	r	15.
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													5	Ĭ	t	1
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	_												)	1	1	,
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													t.	1	t	1
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													Ī	ý,	I	9
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													1	1	I	I.
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													10.	Ť	ĵ	1
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-													ì	1	1
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													9	1	1	,
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1		1	1	t	L	•	i	í		I,	ť	Ü	t	1
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	17,604	•	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	_	2,597	2,597	2,597	2,597	2,597	2,597	2,597	2,597	2,597	2,597	2,597	2,597	31,161	7,600	7,600
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		62	79	79	79	79	62	62	79	79	79	79	79	943	1	1
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	2,824	L	1
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTL	E	2,731	2,731	2,731	2,731	2,731	2,731	2,731	2,731	2,731	2,731	2,731	2,731	32,772	31,062	43,452
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	-	14,619	14,619	14,619	14,619	14,619	14,619	14,619	14,619	14,619	14,619	14,619	14,619	175,427	124,000	151,488
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	-	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	14,936	22,000	20,000
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-												ij	1	4	1
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													1	1	1	To the second
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													(i)	1	1	Ф
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	+												H	)		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-												V	Û	Ĭ.	1
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-												1	î	1	)
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													1	h	1	,
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													1		T	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972		184,662	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	22,972	275,667	184,662	222,540

References

Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand														Framework	
		August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 E	300
Capital Expenditure - Standard														81//107	2018/19
tration	1,781	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	16.673	21.371	•	
	1,467	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	14.054	17 604	Un d	1. 1
/ office	62	42	45	45	42	45	42	42	42	42	42	447	943	0-1	
	235	42	45	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	2.172	2.824		,
	2,101	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	19 154	25 213	4	
al services	199	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	5,605	7 033		
reation	1,352	63	63	63	83	63	63	83	63	63	63	44 248	350 35	n	1
Public safety	69	T	1	í	9		,	3 1	3 1	3 1	3	067'51	627,01	ī.	-
Housing	8	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	1 5751	100	t	r
Health	F	ť	-1	. 1	,					2	101	(6/6'1)	100	į.	)-
Economic and environmental services 9,	9,159	7,369	7,369	7.369	7.369	7.369	7.369	7 369	7 260	7 360	7 260	01.0	671	, ,	
Planning and development 2.	2,723	2.360	2.360	2.360	2360	2360	0360	036.0	695'	696'1	696.0	60,12	109,904	37,062	43,452
	6.436	5 008	5,008	5,008	5,000 8,000	2,300	2,360	7,300	7,300	2,360	2,360	6,347	32,672	31,062	43,452
protection	1		ann's	ann'n	00000	onn'e	onn'e	onn'c	ann's	900'9	5,008	20,712	77,231	000'9	t
	9.932	10.143	10 143	10.143	10 142	40 443	40 440	40.440	***		200.00	1	r	1	1
	4 2AE	047	240	210	24.0	24101	10,145	10,143	10,143	10,143	10,143	7,820	119,179	147,600	179,088
	207	110	116	116	216	716	917	917	216	917	917	4,524	14,936	22,000	20,000
	6,183	8,058	9,059	650'6	690'6	650'6	650'6	9,059	650'6	650'6	690'6	(581)	98,196	118,000	151,488
ament	204	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	3,877	6,047	2,600	7,600
Waste management												1	i	Ĭ	- 1
	1											•	•	1	,
lotal Capital Expenditure - Standard 2 22,	22,972	18,199	18,199	18,199	18,199	18,199	18,199	18,199	18,199	18,199	18,199	70,706	275,667	184,662	222.540
Funded by: National Government 65,	65,400		10,000		39,500		_	70,250				6	185,150	184,662	222,540
District Augistically												1	-	,	
District Municipality												r	1	1	1
	1											4	ì	ı	.1
Public contributions & donations	65,400		10,000		39,500	ī		70,250	1	1	1	(0)	185,150	184,662	222,540
Borrowing	-		-	00 547								1	1	1	ď
Internally generated funds		-		110,08	1	1	,	ı	1	1	Ü	(-)	90,517	1	-1
	65.400		10,000	90.547	20 500			20.00				T.	1	r.	1
	200		200,01	IIC'nc	29,200	1	1	/0,250	Ĺ	1	1	(0)	275,667	184,662	222,540

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

From the control of t	MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Year 2016/17	r 2016/17						Medium Terr	Medium Term Revenus and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
To conting the conting of the contin	2 thousand	Sint	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
1,744   7,74	ash Receipts By Source															
Control Degree   Cont	Property rates	17,498	17,498	17,498	17,498	17,498	17,498	17,498	17,498	17,498	17,498	17,498	17,498	209,979	230,977	240,405
The continuents of the continuent	Property rates - penalties & collection charges	40 000	49 90B	40 008	40 one	Ag ang	40 008	40 908	Ag one	AG GUB	AG ON	40 gob	1 00 00	KOB BOA	659 783	716 717
Trick of the continuent and the	Control of the contro	2000	2000	10,000	005/51	006,01	20,500	00000	42,530	12,632	006,64	000'01	000'01	454 400	200,000	17017
From the control of t	Service charges - water revenue	7,030	2,020	2,020	2,020	2,020	2,020	7,020	7,020	2,020	7 030	2 030	7,020	000,101	970'001	173,429
primeria 535 536 530 530 530 530 530 530 530 530 530 530	Saring charace, reflee revenue	5.700	6770	6,700	2,700	2,700	6700	5,700	5.700	000'4	5,700	5700	200,7	58 405	75.246	78 247
140,200   250, 0 50, 0 50,	Service charges - other	2015	3	30.15	2000	3	2010	2000	2000	ON 10	2010	20/20	200	204'00	047'01	10'0/
registary         355         350         3	Rental of facilities and equipment	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	5,997	8,059	8,865
11   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	Interest earned - external investments	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4,000	10,337	11,370
146,250 22,400 1589 1589 1589 1589 1589 1589 1589 1589	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	1,220	6,897	7,587
149,249   22,400   1,599   1	Dividends received							R				Ī	- 6			
1	Fines	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	3,830	6,226	6,849
149 250   1580	Licences and permits	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-		-	-	0	T.	13	15
1,585   25,774   1,589   1,5	Agency services															
E5,400	Transfer receipts - operational	149,250	25,400	4 500	4 500	95,014	7 500	007 +	55,774	000		003	(0)	325,438	314,600	321,688
ES.400   10,000   1	Sh Receipts by Source	244.854	121,004	95,604	95,604	190,618	95,604	95,604	151,378	95,604	95.604	95.604	95.603	1.472,682	1.591,501	1.684.884
Controlled assets   Cont																
## 194	Transfer receipts - capital	65,400	Ì	10,000	Ī	39,500	Ī	Ì	70,250		Ī		- 1	185,150	184,662	222,540
1,752   1,75	Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed asse.	ste											1			
## 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94	Proceeds on disposal of PPE								2,012				h.	2,012	2,000	2,000
110,344   121,086   105,686   320,729   95,696   95,996   95,946	Borrowing long term/refinancing					90,517							ı ü	90,517	3	
38,924 32,479 42	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	96	94	96	94	36	94	94	94	96	94	94	94	1,132	029	458
38.924 38	Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												D D			
38924 39924 39924	tal Cash Receipts by Source	310,348	121,098	105,698	95,698	320,729	95,698	95,698	223,734	95,698	95,698	95,698	95,697	1,751,493	1,778,833	1,909,882
38,924 38	ish Payments by Type															
1/752         1/752 <th< td=""><td>Employee related costs</td><td>38,924</td><td>38,924</td><td>38,924</td><td>38,954</td><td>38,924</td><td>38,924</td><td>38,924</td><td>38,924</td><td>38,924</td><td>38,924</td><td>38,924</td><td>38,924</td><td>467,088</td><td>479,957</td><td>508,754</td></th<>	Employee related costs	38,924	38,924	38,924	38,954	38,924	38,924	38,924	38,924	38,924	38,924	38,924	38,924	467,088	479,957	508,754
5,158         5,158 <th< td=""><td>Remuneration of councillors</td><td>1,752</td><td>1,752</td><td>1,752</td><td>1,752</td><td>1,752</td><td>1,752</td><td>1,752</td><td>1,752</td><td>1,752</td><td>1,752</td><td>1,752</td><td>1,752</td><td>21,023</td><td>22,284</td><td>23,621</td></th<>	Remuneration of councillors	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	21,023	22,284	23,621
4,2,479 4,2,47	Finance charges	5,158	5,158	5,158	5,158	5,158	5,158	5,158	5,158	5,158	5,158	5,158	5,158	61,899	56,347	53,785
5,686         5,486         5,686         5,686         5,486         5,686         5,686         5,486         5,686         5,686         5,486         5,686         5,437         4,374         4,374         4,374         4,374         4,374         4,374         4,374         4,374         4,374         4,374         4,374         4,374         4,374 <th< td=""><td>Bulk purchases - Electricity</td><td>42,479</td><td>42,479</td><td>42,479</td><td>42,479</td><td>42,479</td><td>42,479</td><td>42,479</td><td>42,479</td><td>42,479</td><td>42,479</td><td>42,479</td><td>42,479</td><td>509,749</td><td>549,800</td><td>592,998</td></th<>	Bulk purchases - Electricity	42,479	42,479	42,479	42,479	42,479	42,479	42,479	42,479	42,479	42,479	42,479	42,479	509,749	549,800	592,998
24.7 2.4.2 2	Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	5,685	2,685	5,685	5,685	5,685	5,685	5,685	5,685	5,685	2,685	5,685	5,685	68,224	70,953	73,791
21,576 21,806 21	Other materials	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	2,908	3,942	4,139
21,576 21,806 21	Contracted services	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	52,490	25,640	58,978
21,576 21,806 21	Transfers and grants - other municipalities  Transfers and grants - other												c 1			
120,191   120,421   120,	Other expenditure	21,576	21,806	21,806	21,806	21,806	21,806	21,806	21,806	21,806	21,806	21,806	19,281	258,912	270,177	286,388
22,970 22	ash Payments by Type	120,191	120,421	120,421	120,421	120,421	120,421	120,421	120,421	120,421	120,421	120,421	117,896	1,442,294	1,509,100	1,602,454
Z2,970         Z2,970<	ther Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
143,161   143,390   151,438   143,390   143,	Capital assets	22,970	22,970	22,970	22,970	22,970	22,970	22,970	22,970	22,970	22,970	22,970	22,970	275,635	184,662	222,540
(43,167         (42,282)         (45,740)         (47,882)         (17,389         (55,740)         (43,892)         (47,892)         <	Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments			8,048			8,048			8,048			8,048	32,192	37,206	41,351
167.187         (22.292)         (45.740)         (47.692)	otal Cash Payments by Type	143,161	143,390	151,438	143,390	143,390	151,438	143,390	143,390	151,438	143,390	143,390	148,913	1,750,120	1,730,968	1,866,345
39,182 206,369 184,077 136,337 90,645 212,243 164,651 244,895 189,155 141,463 93,771	ET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	167,187	(22,292)	(45,740)	(47,692)	177,339	(55,740)	(47,692)		(55,740)	(47,692)	(47,692)	(53,216)		47,865	1
206,369 184,077 138,337 90,645 267,984 212,243 164,561 244,895 189,155 141,463 93,771	ash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	39,182	206,369	184,077	138,337	90,645	267,984	212,243		244,895	189,155	141,463	93,771		40,554	88,419
	ash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	506,369	184,077	138,337	90,645	267,984	212,243	164,551		189,155	141,463	93,771	40,554		88,419	

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because fining differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	S	Current Year 2015/16	116	2016/17 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
R million		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17		Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of Board Members Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure	(Suo		1		t i	•	i	1		1
Total Expenditure		ŕ	11)	1	1	,	t	1	1	,
Surplus/(Deficit)	+	1	1	1	1	1	1	•	T	1
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds										
Total sources	+		1	1	1	1	t	,	.1	,
Financial position Total current assets Total non current assets Total current liabilities										
I otal non current liabilities Equity	_									
Cash flows  Net cash from (used) operating  Net cash from (used) investing  Net cash from (used) financing  Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrsl	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	
Name of organisation	Mths	Number		contract	R thousand

- References
  1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
  2. Annual value

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Media	ım Term Revenu Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate							
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														- 5
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	- 2
Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	2													5
Total Operating Expenditure Implication  Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract  Contract 1  Contract 2  Contract 3 etc	2	-				×								-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	~	-			-5		-	~		-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication			-		-	+	1 2	1.56		-	740	1-3	100	
Entitles:  Revenue Obligation By Contract  Contract 1  Contract 2  Contract 3 etc  Total Operating Revenue Implication	2													5
Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	2										2			1.354
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	- 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 3	-	- 5	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	2													1.71
Total Capital Expenditure Implication			-		-	-	-	-7	-	-	-	-	-	-
otal Entity Expenditure Implication		-			-	-		1-0	-	-	-	-	-	

K7N252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +* 2017/18	Budget Year + 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Clas	s/Sub-clas									
Infrastructure		49,989	384,752	₹.	134,989	185,179	185,179	151,308	81,872	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	5,481	-	73,471	79,943	79,943	74,156	6,862	125,214
Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water			5,481		73,471	79,943	79,943	74,156	6,862	125,214
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	1.0	26,630	48,266	48,266	32,365	57,103	24,826
Generation				,				5,665	43,000	24,826
Transmission & Reticulation			1		16,530	18,228	18,228	21,700	9,103	-
Street Lighting					10,100	30,038	30,038	5,000	5,000	-
Infrastructure - Water		49,989	379,271		8,580	29,555	29,555	26,475	9,307	12,774
Dams & Reservoirs		1								
Water purification					-					
Reticulation	1 1	49,989	379,271		8,580	29,555	29,555	26,475	9,307	12,774
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	8,500	19,650	19,650	17,312	8,600	8,000
Reticulation	1.1				-	19,150	19,150	9,112	8,600	8,000
Sewerage purification					8,500	500	500	8,200	-	
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	- 1	17,808	7,765	7,765	1,000	-	-
Waste Management				- 0						
Transportation	2				1					
Gas										
Other	3				17,808	7,765	7,765	1,000	4	-
Community	11.71	-	14,319	1,148	6,484	26,332	26,332	750	1	1
Parks & gardens	1 1		5,751	1,140	1,800	4,000	4,000	-	7	
Sportsfields & stadia			253		4,000	2,750	2,750	750		1
Swimming pools			3,782			2,806	2,806	The Market		
Community halls				373	-	16,631	16,631			
Libraries	1 1	1								
Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency						145	145			1
Security and policing			1		1		(14			
Buses	7						- 3			
Clinics	1.1		1		-		Y			
Museums & Art Galleries	1-1				284					
Cemeteries Social rental housing	8						)			
Other	0		4,533	774	400					
W-1			67	60	70	770	770		90	
Heritage assets Buildings			57	60	70	700	700		90	-
Other	9	+	57	60	70	70	70		70	
Control of the contro										- 2
Investment properties Housing development	1		-	3=0	-	-	-	7-	-	-
Other										
Other assets		4	-	- 2	79	18,606	18,606	33,165	15,950	9,526
General vehicles								-	11,000	5,000
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	12,329	12,329	8,115	3,800	3,800
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment						12,329	12,329	0,115	3,000	3,000
Furniture and other office equipment						3,127	3,127	600		-
Abattoirs Markets	-1.18		1	1	1					
Civic Land and Buildings					1	3,150	3,150	22,000	1,000	-
Other Buildings			1				077.63			
Other Land						1		2,450	150	726
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other										
			_						-	
Agricultural assets List sub-class	1 -									
	1		-						-	
Biological assets List sub-class				-	-	-			-	-
ntangibles		- 2				2,824	2,824	2,400		1.5
Computers - software & programming						2,824	2,824	2,400	-	-
Other (list sub-class)  Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	49,989	399,128	1,208	141,543	233,711	233,711	187,623	97,912	180,340
	1					7,7				
Specialised vehicles Refuse		7		7	-		- 0	-	-	_
Refuse Fire					1					
Conservancy	1 1									

- References
  1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
  2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
  3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
  4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
  5. Infrastructure includes I and and buildings required by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
  6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
  7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
  8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
  9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
  10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

0

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by	Asset	Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		107,078	16,006	334,294	258,306	74,938	74,938	85,544	85,250	42,200
Infrastructure - Road transport		81,456	16,006	306,494	258,306	38,298	38,298	41,129	2,200	2,200
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		77,599	16,006	306,494	258,306	38,298	38,298	41,129	2,200	2,200
Storm water		3,857								
Infrastructure - Electricity		25,622		7,600	-	7,700	7,700	22,550	33,050	-
Generation						100	100		100	
Transmission & Reticulation		25,622		7,600		7,700	7,700	22,550	33,050	-
Street Lighting					1				-	
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	15-1	23,701	23,701	2,865	1	-
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification				- 4						
Reticulation						23,701	23,701	2,865	-	2
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	9	18,700	10-	3,635	3,635	19,000	50,000	40,000
Reticulation				18,700						
Sewerage purification	1 1					3,635	3,635	19,000	50,000	40,000
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	1,500	-	1,604	1,604	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2			1						
Gas				- 1						
Other	3		1	1,500		1,604	1,604			
				.,,		.,,,,,	1,00			
Community		41,550	2	5,620	-	15,244	15,244	2,000	2	1.0
Parks & gardens		40,244				6,050	6,050	1-1	-	1-
Sportsfields & stadia					1	2,259	2,259			
Swimming pools Community halls	1 1			5,620		270	270			
Libraries				5,020		6,665	6,665	2,000		1.2
Recreational facilities							******	-0.72		
Fire, safety & emergency				1						
Security and policing	1 -1			1					1	
Buses Clinics	7									
Museums & Art Galleries		1)								
Cerneteries		- 1			- 1					
Social rental housing	8									
Other		1,306		1						
								-	7.444	
Heritage assets Buildings	-	-	-		-	-		500 500	1,500 1,500	- 17
Other	9							300	1,300	
Investment properties		- 47	-	-	15-1	-	-	3.5	-	-
Housing development										
Other	1			-						
Other assets		32,555	-	-	660	65,668	65,668	- 4	4.0	102
General vehicles		1300					******			
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	~	7	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment					100			-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment								-	1	7
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs						}		-	5	-
Markets		2.0						-	2	
Civic Land and Buildings		28,598					-	12	2	1
Other Buildings		667			560	65,668	65,668	(8)	-	-
Other Land								-	30	÷
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other		3,290							-	-
	1	3,290	-					-	-	
Agricultural assets List sub-class		-	7	1=	-	-	-	-	0	-
Biological assets List sub-class			-		-	-	-	-	-	
	-									
ntangibles		4	5.0	.125	12	104	1.4	12	40	
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)										
otal Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	181,182	16,006	339,914	258,966	155,849	155,849	88,044	86,750	42,200
Specialised vehicles		74	÷	- +		-	- ~	F = 8	-	7-1
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy	118						1			
		78.4%	3.9%	99.6%	64.7%	40.0%	40.0%	31.9%	47.0%	19.0%

- Renewal of Exhating Assets as % of deprecn" 69,7% 6.3% 112.4% 104.4% 50.0% 50.0% 26.7% 25.0% References
  1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Tax Ranks
  3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
  4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
  5. Infrastructure includes land and buildings required by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
  6. Deneted/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
  7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
  8. Not municipal contributions to the top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
  9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
  10. Arnbulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/1	6	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset	Class/Sub-c	25-04			****	40.000	40.070		40.704	45.400
Infrastructure		52,624	-	71,915	76,480	19,270	19,270	54,069	43,794	45,188
Infrastructure - Road transport		20,673	(7.)	37,350	41,586	-	~ ~	35,655	15,374	15,102
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		20,673		37,350	41,586			35,655	15,374	15,102
Storm water		35.035			200			350		
Infrastructure - Electricity		21,113		17,351	15,749	73	73	116	195	206
Generation		10.733		255000						
Transmission & Reticulation	- 1 1	19,613		14,851	15,749	73	73	116	195	206
Street Lighting		1,500		2,500				9.0		
Infrastructure - Water				-	4,872	16,519	16,519	13,737	20,306	21,480
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation					4,872	16,519	16,519	13,737	20,306	21,480
Infrastructure - Sanitation		10,737		16,356	12,239	-	-	-	1	-
Reticulation	1	10,737		16,356	12,239					
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		100	-	858	2,034	2,678	2,678	4,561	7,920	8,399
Waste Management	11.1	100		130	120	147	147	184	219	224
Transportation	2			***						
Gas	1.									
Other	3	1		728	1,914	2,531	2,531	4,377	7,700	8,175
Gulei	3		1	720	1,314	2,001	2,001	7,077	7,700	0,170
Community		5,865		7,274	10,407	2,469	2,469	5,050	6,687	6,959
Parks & gardens		2,171		3,569	3,854	13	13	43	55	57
Sportsfields & stadia		1,348		902	980	885	885	809	816	816
Swimming pools		3		209	505	41	41	97	110	110
Community halls Libraries		4		1,439 799	2,526 1,638	299 804	299 804	373 918	501 1,214	529 1,282
Recreational facilities		2,346		202	261	76	76	86	178	178
Fire, safety & emergency		2,0.10		13	596			- 11		
Security and policing				-	100					
Buses	7	- 1		-						
Clinics		4		77						
Museums & Art Galleries				65		351	351	404	721	721
Cemeteries Social rental housing	8	1			5	351	331	404	721	141
Other	0				42			2,321	3,093	3,266
20.0									1,175	7,1-7.5
Heritage assets		-	-	4	531	10,328	10,328	-	1,9,	2
Buildings					506	10,328	10,328			
Other	9			4	25	+	-			
Investment properties			1	-		-	- 4	- 2	9	
Investment properties Housing development	-	*	-	-	-	-	- 3		-	
Other										
				7.5				7.5		
Other assets		3-2)	-	16,065	-	388	388	30,980	42,634	44,651
General vehicles			1	253						
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	5,366	-	-	-	20,945	29,763	31,420
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment				5,300				20,545	29,703	31,420
Furniture and other office equipment				2,853		328	328	465	624	644
Abattoirs				-		1000	-		-	
Markets		1	1	-	1					
Civic Land and Buildings				222				250		12.20
Other Buildings			1	6,722	1	59	59	9,569	12,247	12,587
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)				-	4					
Other				649						
Agricultural assets		-	-		-	- 19	-	-		
List sub-class										
Biological assets		J-		-			) <del>(</del> )			= -8
List sub-class										

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	58,489	_	95,258	87,419	32,455	32,455	92,053	95,735	99,564
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)								1,954	2,620	2,767
Intangibles			- 2			n in entitle	10-4	1,954	2,620	2,767

Specialised vehicles		-	-	9	140	-	4		
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy	1 3					3			
Ambulances									
R&M as a % of PPE	3.6%	0.0%	2.5%	2.7%	0.8%	0.8%	2.3%	2.4%	2.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	3.2%	0.0%	7.2%	4.8%	1.7%	1.7%	4.7%	4.7%	4.6%

- 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 5. For example real-monogy backbornes (e.g. nine opini. Wir inmastructure) in economic development purposes

  4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

  5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

  6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies

check balance

- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	20 Seri medit	m Term Revenue Framework	~ = xheudigi
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class					Jungot	Dauget	Tolesasi	201011	2011/10	2010/15
Infrastructure			- 4		197,463	311,729	311,729	312,262	327,768	344,04
Infrastructure - Road transport		34	1.0	9	117,389	311,729	311,729	289,726	A STATE OF THE STA	318,91
Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water		1			117,363	311,729	311,729	289,726	303,880	318,91
Infrastructure - Electricity	11	_	_		26 14,917		12	15,684	16,652	17,49
Generation					14,512			13,064	10,002	17,49
Transmission & Reticulation					14,917			15,684	16,652	17,49
Street Lighting					2000					
Infrastructure - Water	1 1	_	-	-	28,051	-		-		-
Dams & Reservoirs Water purification						1				
Reticulation	1.7				28,051					
Infrastructure - Sanitation					35,623					
Reticulation		1			35,623		-	- 1		
Sewerage purification					12000					
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	1,482	- 1	-	6,852	7,235	7,64
Waste Management					-			4,385	4,631	4,89
Transportation	2				1					
Gas		1								
Other	3				1,482	1		2,467	2,605	2,75
Community		121	4		1,472		-	15,585	16,458	17,379
Parks & gardens					220					7.0
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools					132 262			1,412	1,491	1,575
Community halls	1.0				432					
Libraries					.1		- 3			
Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency					299					
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics Museums & Art Gallenes										
Cemeteries					20		1			
Social rental housing	8							2,606	2,752	2,906
Other					106			11,567	12,215	12,899
feritage assets		-	-	-	-	-		1		-
Buildings Other										
Other	9	-				-				
nvestment properties		-		1.0	12-			- 4	=	
Housing development Other										
Other	-									
Other assets		260,083	252,321	302,387	48,854	-	-	2,274	2,401	2,536
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10				13,793					
Plant & equipment	1.0	260,083	252,321	302,387	4,214					
Computers - hardware/equipment					10,358		4	j		
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs		- 1			11,894					
Markets		- 1	1		159		1			
Civic Land and Buildings			1		8,271					
Other Buildings Other Land	1 1	1			-				1	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)					-					
Other					167			2,274	2,401	2,536
gricultural assets		-	-			-	-	2	-	_
List sub-class										
List sub-class		-		-	-	-	- 6	-	-	-
List sub-class										
To have										
computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	1-1	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)										
otal Depreciation	1	260,083	252,321	302,387	247,790	311,729	311,729	330,121	346,627	363,958
pecialised vehicles	11	-1		-1			-1		-	
Refuse	1111									- 3
Fire									1	
Conservancy										
Ambulances eferences				- 1						
Depreciation based on write down values. Not inclu	iding Depreci	ation resulting fro	om revaluation.							
Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks										
For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre opt Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgete			nomic developme	nt purposes						
Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required'	by that infra.	structure and veh	icles/plant & equi	pment used by the	service generate	d by that infrastru	cture			
Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included	d within the re	espective sub-cla	ss		9-1101910	.,	703			
Busses used to provide a service to the community		the housing of	nidian							
Not municipal contributions to the Year start		rune nousina sub	sidles							
Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' bea Statues, art collections, medals etc.	ing built using	the fleating said								

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		17,604		( <del>-</del>				
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		31,161	7,600	7,600				
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		943	-					
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	2,824	1 2					
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	SETTL	32,772	31,062	43,452				
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		175,427	124,000	151,488				
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	S	14,936	22,000	20,000				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	70.4				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		40	1.2	1/4/				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	2.				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	0.4	-		1		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		9	-	- 1				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		- 1	-					
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable				-				
Total Capital Expenditure		275,667	184,662	222,540				
		213,001	104,002	222,340	-	-	0.00	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES						1		
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY								
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	ETTLE	EMENTS			3			
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES					1.	1		
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	S			1				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]				1				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1			7		1		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]					1			
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-			- 1		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]					1			
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			- 4					
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]					1			
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs	-	- 1						
Letter to test on the first of the second	2					-		-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue					4			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue					1			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment List other revenues sources if applicable								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment List other revenues sources if applicable		-	_		-			_

Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

<sup>2.</sup> Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

<sup>3.</sup> Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

New or Project information Ward location +2 2018/19 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework 8udget Year +1 2017/18 Budget Year 2016/17 32 96 700 5,419 Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2014/15 Total Project Estimate GPS co-ordinate Asset Sub-Class Asset Class ~ Individually Approved (Yes/No) UPGRADE OF PLAYPARKS (MADADENI, BLAAUBOSCH, OSIZWENI) Goal Code Project Fleet (2 Compactors, Tiper with Grab, 10 T Tipper, 3 LDV's) KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget Caretaker's house and ablution facilities (Roy Point) CONNECTION OF SEWR NETWORK POUND Staff Lockers: Madadeni, Osizweni & Newc New meter instalations and replacements Program/Project description INGAGANE SPORTSFIELD UPGRADE Litter bins NNW , Madadeni & Osiswen Electrical Power Tools and Equipment Upgrade of NewcastleSwimming Pool Upgrade of Paradise Sports Grounds Equipment & appliances: all depots FENCING: LENNOXTON LIBRARY Swimming Pool Safety Equipment installation of electricity at taxil bus FIRE AND RESCUE EQUIPMENT PHELINDABA SWIMMING POOL Establishment of play parks X2 FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT Workshop equipment and tools Replacement of vehicles; halls Surchasing of Two way radios Extension of Municipal Offices Extension of Municipal Offices VEHICLE - CHERRY PICKER Purchasing of Airconditioners Records management system INGAGANE SPORTSFIELD UPGRADING OF STORES encing Sutherland Street Furniture Charlestown hall FERRUM POOL PIPING Upgrade of playparks X3 emwood Indoor Cricket Osizweni Netball Court Communication radios **Bulk refuse Containers** Storage new building Airport developments JBC HALL & FENCE Digital mobile radios Fort Ameil Ablution Furniture JBC hall Charlestown Hall Road traffic sign Access Control Suryaville Flats 3 Ton Truck List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote 4 CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES Municipal Vote/Capital project FINANCIAL TREASURY SERVICES FINANCIAL TREASURY SERVICES ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL COMMUNITY SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTATION DMINISTATION ADMINISTATION ADMINISTATION ADMINISTATION thousand

			43,452 10,000 10,000 5,000 6,000 1,000 1,000
		F	31,062
154 384 628 745 3,225	2,538 2,937 4,996 7,415 34 7 7 7 7 8 9 9 44	210 500 1,168 1,310 31 7 737 737 737 2,267 2,625 2,625 2,450 1,000 1,523 1,523	2,000 7,046 5,430 7,046 5,430 7,000 7,000 1,346 3,500 2,865 6,500 8,000 7,000 7,000 7,000
		V	
	& electri		(e)
	CONSTRUCTION OF OC23  Construction of Wall Street  Construction of Wall Street  Portable tools and equipment Water pump  JOJO TANKS  Raturishment of wawMahlukuza sewage pump stations & electric  INGOGO BASIC WATER	- ha	JBC to Ostgown Placendary Link Road (Phase 1) JBC to Ostgown Placendary Link Road (Phase 2) JBC Uthan Hub Walkways and Traffic Lights Street Light LED Reford Rural Electrification Bulk refuse Containers Fleet (Zoompactors, Tiper with Grab, 10 T Tipper, 3 LDV's) Fleet (Zoompactors, Tiper with Grab, 10 T Tipper, 3 LDV's) Litter bins NNW, Macladeni & Ostgowen Litter bins NNW, Macladeni & Ostgowen Litter bins NNW, Macladeni & Ostgowen Construction of Charlestown road 1 Vahides (20) Ton Roller, 10 Tipper Truck, LDV) Building Energy Efficiency Construction of Occ 23 Staffordhill Sewer pump station phase 5 OBT, OBT 3, OBC 3 Staffordhill Sewer pump station phase 5 OBT, OBT 3, OBC 3 Bleanwhoses Bulk Water Project Bulk services Siyahlala JBC Samitation Ward 12 JBC Scanitation Ward 12 JBC Scanitation Ward 12 JBC Scanitation Ward 12
: Ward 31	n road 1 nt (6)	EK jon phase 5 ade Truck, Tipper Truck,	y Link Road (P. Link Road (P. Ind Craffic Light A Cossweri Trood 1 Tipper Truck, Tippe
renamination of Dongas Soul City Pedestrian Bridge : Ward 31 Panorama Stormwater Harthom Extensiom Esididini Road	CONSTRUCTION OF OCCSS CONSTRUCTION OF OCCSS CONSTRUCTION OF Walt Street Construction of Charlestown road 1 Videning of Allien Street Videning of Allien Street Videning of Allien Street Viden Street Videning of Allien Videning	Nordwalter BASIC WATER Nordwalter BASIC WATER Staffordfull Sewer pump station phase 5 Staffordfull Sewer pump station phase 5 NIP Toilets (Ward 31, 30) Karbochem Protection Upgrade Sarves connections Network returbishment Traffic lights Street lighting, highmast Street lighting, high lighting, highmast Street lighting, high ligh	JBC to coizoweni Scionariany Link Road (Phase 1) JBC to Osizoweni Scionariany Link Road (Phase 2) JBC Urban Hub Walkways and Traffic Lights Street Light LED Retorift Rural Bestrificiation Bulk retuse Containers Fleet (2 Compactures, Tiper with Grab, 10 T Tipper, Liller bins NNW, Maddenin & Osizoweni Construction of Charlestown road 1 no. United bins NNW, Maddenin & Coisoweni Construction of Charlestown road 1 no. Waste Walenthurgstation Plant Energy Efficiency Charlestown - Nek road Waste Walenthurgstation Plant Energy Efficiency Construction of Kwar-Mathukuza Road Construction of Kwar-Mathukuza Road Construction of War-Mathukuza Road Construction of War-Mathukuza Road Construction of Swar-Mathukuza Road Losizoucho Silvalida Blasawkocch Bulk Water Project Bulk services Silvalida JBC Samilation Ward 12 Bulk Samilation Ward 13 BBC Samilation Ward 13
	CONSTRUCTION OF CS. CONSTRUCTION OF CS. CONSTRUCTION OF Walt Street Construction of Walter Street Portable tools and equipm. Water pump. Control TANKS. Portable submissible pump Raturishment of kwaldall INGOGO BASIC WATER	Abditions at seavage work Staffordhill Selessey pump by Why Toilets (Ward 31, 3) Karbochem Protection 19, 31 Karbochem 19, 31 Karbochem 19, 31 Karbochem 19, 32 Ka	JBC to Osizwen's Second JBC to Osizwen's Second JBC to Osizwen's Second Street Light LED Retrief Rural Electrification Bulk refuse Containers Felet (2 Compactors, Tip Felet (2 Compactors, Tip Felet (2 Compactors, Tip Charlestown - Nek road Vahides (20 Ton Roller, Publiding Energy Efficiency Charlestown - Nek road Waste Water/Pumpstabo Construction of Oc 23 Staffordrill Sewer pump to OBT, OB13, OB45 Blaamwhock Blik Warel Bulk services Siyahlala
Nehabilitation of Dong Soul City Pedestrian B Panorama Stormwaler Harthorn Extensiom Esididini Road	000343544		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Rehabilitation Soul City Pea Panorama St Harthom Exite		WECH WECH WECH WECH WECH WECH WECH WECH	
	INFRASTRUCTURE COVIL	INFASTRUCTURE CVII. INFASTRUCTURE CVII. INFASTRUCTURE CVII. INFASTRUCTURE CVII. INFASTRUCTURE ELECTR & MECH INFAST	ENT

TECHNICAL SERVICES TECHNICAL SERVICES TECHNICAL SERVICES	JBC Sanitation Ward 18 JBC Sanitation Ward 6 WCDM Oxizweni		700 700 13,613	1,000	1,000
Parent Capital expenditure	T.		275,667	184,662	222,540
Enuties: List all capital projects grouped by Entity	46				
Entity Capital expenditure				1	1
Total Capital expenditure			- 275.667	184.662	222.540

1. MAST recording with purgence very control of the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote 5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
6. Dislinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Municipal Vetal Canital project	Ref.		1	2			Previous target	Current Year 2015/16	ir 2015/16	2016/17 Mediur	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
maincipal votercapital project	1,2	Project name	number	Asset Class	Asset our-class	GPS co-ordinates	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19	Budget Year + 2018/19
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote	Vote			Examples	Ехатреs							
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity	Entity											
Entity Name Project name												

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Refer MFMA s30
 As per Table SA34
 Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.